# Dispersive estimates for the wave equation inside cylindrical convex domains 

Len Meas


#### Abstract

The dispersive and Strichartz estimates are essential for establishing well posedness results for nonlinear equations as well as long time behaviour of solutions to the equation. While in the boundary-less case these estimates are well understood, the case of boundary the situation can become much more difficult. In this work, we establish local in time dispersive estimates for solutions of the model case Dirichlet wave equation inside cylindrical convex domains $\Omega \subset \mathbb{R}^{3}$ with smooth boundary $\partial \Omega \neq \emptyset$. In this paper, we provide detailed proofs of the results established in [16, 17]. Let us recall that dispersive estimates are key ingredients to prove Strichartz estimates. Strichartz estimates for waves inside an arbitrary domain $\Omega$ have been proved by Blair, Smith, Sogge [4, 5]. Optimal estimates in strictly convex domains have been obtained in [12]. Our case of cylindrical domains is an extension of the result of [12] in the case when the nonnegative curvature radius depends on the incident angle and vanishes in some directions.


## Konveksin lieriön aaltoyhtälön hajonta-arvioita

Tiivistelmä. Hajonta-arviot ja Strichartzin arviot ovat oleellisia välineitä osoitettaessa, että epälineaarinen yhtälö on hyvinasetettu, tai määritettäessä sen ratkaisujen pitkän aikavälin käyttäytymistä. Nämä arviot ymmärretään hyvin reunattomassa tilanteessa, mutta reunallinen tapaus voi olla paljon vaikeampi. Tässä työssä johdamme ajallisesti rajattuja hajonta-arvioita mallitapauksessa, joka koskee Dirichlet's aaltoyhtälön ratkaisuita sileäreunaisissa ( $\partial \Omega \neq \emptyset$ ) konvekseissa lieriöissä $\Omega \subset \mathbb{R}^{3}$. Esitämme yksityiskohtaiset todistukset aiemmissa töissä $[16,17]$ saaduille tuloksille. Hajonta-arviot ovat avaintyökalu Strichartzin arvioiden todistamisessa. Blair, Smith ja Sogge [4, 5] ovat todistaneet Strichartzin arvioita mielivaltaisessa alueessa $\Omega$ kulkeville aalloille. Optimaaliset arviot aidosti konvekseissa alueissa on saatu lähteessä [12]. Tarkastelemamme lieriöalueen tapaus yleistää lähteen [12] tulosta tapauksessa, jossa ei-negatiivinen kaarevuussäde riippuu tulokulmasta ja häviää joissakin suunnissa.

## 1. Introduction

1.1. The cylindrical model problem. Let $\Omega=\left\{x \geq 0,(y, z) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}\right\} \subset \mathbb{R}^{3}$ with smooth boundary $\partial \Omega=\{x=0\}$, and let $P$ be the wave operator

$$
P=\partial_{t}^{2}-\left(\partial_{x}^{2}+(1+x) \partial_{y}^{2}+\partial_{z}^{2}\right) .
$$

We consider solutions of the linear Dirichlet-wave equation inside $\Omega$

$$
\begin{equation*}
P u=0, \quad u_{\mid t=0}=\delta_{a}, \quad \partial_{t} u_{\mid t=0}=0, \quad u_{\mid x=0}=0, \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $u=u(t, x, y, z)$, and for $a>0, \delta_{a}=\delta_{x=a, y=0, z=0}$. We use the notation $\tau=\frac{h}{i} \partial_{t}, \eta=\frac{h}{i} \partial_{y}, \xi=\frac{h}{i} \partial_{x}, \zeta=\frac{h}{i} \partial_{z}$ for the Fourier variables and $h \in(0,1]$. The

[^0]Riemannian manifold $(\Omega, \Delta)$ with $\Delta=\partial_{x}^{2}+(1+x) \partial_{y}^{2}+\partial_{z}^{2}$ can be locally seen as a cylindrical domain in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ by taking cylindrical coordinates $(r, \theta, z)$, where we set $r=1-x / 2, \theta=y$, and $z=z$. The problem is local near the boundary $\partial \Omega=\{x=0\}$. Let $(a, 0,0) \in \Omega, a>0$. In local coordinates, $a$ is the distance from the source point to the boundary. We assume $a$ is small enough as we are interested only in highly reflected waves, which we do not observe if the waves do not have time to hit the boundary. This gives us interesting phenomena such as caustics near the boundary.

We remark that when there is no $z$ variable (or when $y \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$ and $\partial_{y}^{2}$ is replaced by $\Delta_{y}$ ), it is the Friedlander model. In this case, the optimal dispersive estimates were recently obtained by Ivanovici, Lebeau, and Planchon in [12].

Recall that at time $t>0$, the waves propagating from the source of light highly concentrate around a sphere of radius $t$. For a variable coefficients metric, if two different light rays emanating from the source do not cross (that is, if $t$ is smaller than the injectivity radius), one may then construct parametrices using oscillatory integrals where the phase encodes the geometry of wave front. In our scenario, the geometry of the wave front becomes singular in arbitrarily small times which depend on the frequency of the source and its distance to the boundary. In fact, a caustic appears between the first and the second reflection of the wave front. Let us give a brief overview of what caustics are (see [12, Section 1.1]). Geometrically, caustics are defined as envelopes of light rays coming from the source of light. At the caustic point we expect the light to be singularly intense. Analytically, caustics can be characterized as points where usual bounds on oscillatory integrals are no longer valid. The classification of asymptotic behavior of the oscillatory integrals with caustics depends on the number and the order of their critical points that are real. Let us consider an oscillatory integral

$$
u_{h}(z)=\frac{1}{(2 \pi h)^{1 / 2}} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi(z, \zeta)} g(z, \zeta, h) d \zeta, \quad z \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, \quad \zeta \in \mathbb{R}, \quad h \in(0,1]
$$

We assume that $\Phi$ is smooth and that $g$ is compactly support in $z$ and $\zeta$. If $\partial_{\zeta} \Phi \neq 0$ in an open neighborhood of the support of $g$, the repeated integration by parts yields $\left|u_{h}(z)\right|=O\left(h^{N}\right)$ for any $N>0$. If $\partial_{\zeta} \Phi=0$ and $\partial_{\zeta}^{2} \Phi \neq 0$ (nondegenerate critical points), then the stationary phase method yields $\left\|u_{h}\right\|_{L^{\infty}}=O(1)$. If there are degenerate critical points, we define them to be caustics, as $\left\|u_{h}\right\|_{L^{\infty}}$ is no longer uniform bounded. The order of a caustic $\kappa$ is defined as the infimum of $\kappa^{\prime}$ such that $\left\|u_{h}\right\|_{L^{\infty}}=O\left(h^{-\kappa^{\prime}}\right)$. Let us give some useful examples of degenerate phase functions. The phase function of the form $\Phi_{F}(z, \zeta)=\frac{\zeta^{3}}{3}+z_{1} \zeta+z_{2}$ corresponds to a fold with order $\kappa=\frac{1}{6}$. A typical example is the Airy function. The next canonical form is given by the phase function of the form $\Phi_{C}(z, \zeta)=\frac{\zeta^{4}}{4}+z_{1} \frac{\zeta^{2}}{2}+z_{2} \zeta+z_{3}$, which corresponds to a cusp singularity with order $\kappa=\frac{1}{4}$. A swallowtail canonical form is given by the phase $\Phi_{S}(z, \zeta)=\frac{\zeta^{5}}{5}+z_{1} \frac{\zeta^{3}}{3}+z_{2} \frac{\zeta^{2}}{2}+z_{3} \zeta+z_{4}$ with order $\kappa=\frac{3}{10}$.

The crucial result of this work is the extension of the result of [12] to the case of our model cylindrical convex domains which have the following property: the nonnegative curvature radius depends on the incident angle and vanishes in some directions.

The main goal of this work is to construct a local parametrix and establish a local in time dispersive estimates for solution $u$ to (1.1).
1.2. Some known results. The dispersive estimates for the wave equation in $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ follows from the representation of the solution as a sum of Fourier integral
operators [see $[1,6,7]]$. They read as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\chi\left(h D_{t}\right) e^{ \pm i t \sqrt{-\Delta_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}}}\right\|_{L^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \rightarrow L^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C h^{-d} \min \left\{1,\left(\frac{h}{|t|}\right)^{\frac{d-1}{2}}\right\} \tag{1.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}$ is the Laplace operator in $\mathbb{R}^{d}$. Here and in the sequel, the function $\chi$ belongs to $C_{0}^{\infty}(] 0, \infty[)$ and is equal to 1 on $[1,2]$ and $D_{t}=\frac{1}{i} \partial_{t}$.

Inside strictly convex domains $\Omega_{D}$ of dimensions $d \geq 2$, the optimal (local in time) dispersive estimates for the wave equations have been established by Ivanovici, Lebeau, and Planchon in [12]. More precisely, they have proved that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\chi\left(h D_{t}\right) e^{ \pm i t \sqrt{-\Delta_{D}}}\right\|_{L^{1}\left(\Omega_{D}\right) \rightarrow L^{\infty}\left(\Omega_{D}\right)} \leq C h^{-d} \min \left\{1,\left(\frac{h}{|t|}\right)^{\frac{d-1}{2}-\frac{1}{4}}\right\} \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta_{D}$ is the Laplace operator on $\Omega_{D}$. Due to the caustics formation in arbitrarily small times, (1.3) induces a loss of $1 / 4$ powers of $(h /|t|)$ factor compared to (1.2).

Let us also recall a few results about Strichartz estimates [see [12], section 1]: let $(\Omega, g)$ be a Riemannian manifold without boundary of dimensions $d \geq 2$. Local in time Strichartz estimates state that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|u\|_{L^{q}\left((-T, T) ; L^{r}(\Omega)\right)} \leq C_{T}\left(\left\|u_{0}\right\|_{\dot{H}^{\beta}(\Omega)}+\left\|u_{1}\right\|_{\dot{H}^{\beta-1}(\Omega)}\right), \tag{1.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\dot{H}^{\beta}$ denotes the homogeneous Sobolev space over $\Omega$ of order $\beta$ and $2 \leq q, r \leq \infty$ satisfy

$$
\frac{1}{q}+\frac{d}{r}=\frac{d}{2}-\beta, \quad \frac{1}{q} \leq \frac{d-1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{r}\right) .
$$

Here $u=u(t, x)$ is a solution to the wave equation

$$
\left(\partial_{t}^{2}-\Delta_{g}\right) u=0 \text { in }(-T, T) \times \Omega, \quad u(0, x)=u_{0}(x), \quad \partial_{t} u(0, x)=u_{1}(x),
$$

where $\Delta_{g}$ denotes the Laplace-Beltrami operator on $(\Omega, g)$. The estimates (1.4) hold on $\Omega=\mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $g_{i j}=\delta_{i j}$.

In [5], Blair, Smith, Sogge proved the Strichartz estimates for the wave equation on (compact or noncompact) Riemannian manifold with boundary. They proved that the Strichartz estimates (1.4) hold if $\Omega$ is a compact manifold with boundary and $(q, r, \beta)$ is a triple satisfying

$$
\frac{1}{q}+\frac{d}{r}=\frac{d}{2}-\beta, \quad \text { for } \quad \begin{cases}\frac{3}{q}+\frac{d-1}{r} \leq \frac{d-1}{2}, & d \leq 4 \\ \frac{1}{q}+\frac{1}{r} \leq \frac{1}{2}, & d \geq 4\end{cases}
$$

Recently in [12], Ivanovici, Lebeau, and Planchon have deduced a local in time Strichartz estimates (1.4) from the optimal dispersive estimates inside strictly convex domains of dimensions $d \geq 2$ for a triple ( $d, q, \beta$ ) satisfying

$$
\frac{1}{q} \leq\left(\frac{d-1}{2}-\frac{1}{4}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{r}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad \beta=d\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{r}\right)-\frac{1}{q} .
$$

For $d \geq 3$ this improves the range of indices for which sharp Strichartz do hold compared to the result by Blair, Smith, Sogge in [5]. However, the results in [5] apply to any domains or manifolds with boundary.

The latest results in [14] on Strichartz estimates inside the Friedlander model domain have been obtained for pairs $(q, r)$ such that

$$
\frac{1}{q} \leq\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{9}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{r}\right) .
$$

This result improves on the known results for strictly convex domains for $d=2$, while in [12] only gives a loss of $\frac{1}{4}$.

In this paper, $A \lesssim B$ means that there exists a constant $C$ such that $A \leq C B$ and this constant may change from line to line but is independent of all parameters. Similarly, $A \sim B$ means there exist constants $C_{1}, C_{2}$ such that $C_{1} B \leq A \leq C_{2} B$. We denote $f(\vartheta, h) \in O_{C^{\infty}}\left(h^{\infty}\right)$ for $\vartheta \in \Gamma$ if, uniformly in $a \in\left[h^{\frac{2}{3}-\varepsilon}, 1\right]$,

$$
\forall \alpha, N, \exists C_{\alpha, N} \quad \text { such that } \sup _{\vartheta \in \Gamma}\left|\partial_{\vartheta}^{\alpha} f(\vartheta, h)\right| \leq C_{\alpha, N} h^{N},
$$

and $O\left((x, y)^{j}\right)$ means any function of the form

$$
x^{l} y^{m} f\left(\frac{x}{N}, \frac{y}{N}, a, N\right)
$$

with $f$ smooth uniformly in $a, N$ and $l+m=j$.
By definition, a function $f(w)$ admits an asymptotic expansion for $w \rightarrow 0$ when there exists a (unique) sequence $\left(c_{n}\right)_{n}$ such that, for any $n$,

$$
\lim _{w \rightarrow 0} w^{-(n+1)}\left(f(w)-\sum_{0}^{n} c_{n} w^{n}\right)=c_{n+1} .
$$

We will denote $f(w) \sim_{w} \sum_{n} c_{n} w^{n}$.
1.3. Main results. Our main results concerning the local in time dispersive estimates and Strichartz estimates inside the cylindrical convex domain $\Omega$ are stated below. Let $\mathcal{G}_{a}$ be the Green function for (1.1).

Theorem 1.1. There exists $C$ such that for every $h \in] 0,1]$, every $t \in[-1,1]$ and every $a \in] 0,1]$ the following holds:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\chi\left(h D_{t}\right) \mathcal{G}_{a}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} \leq C h^{-3} \min \left\{1,\left(\frac{h}{|t|}\right)^{3 / 4}\right\} . \tag{1.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

As in [12], Theorem 1.1 states that a loss of $1 / 4$ powers of $(h /|t|)$ appears compared to (1.2). We will obtain in Theorems 1.3, 1.4, 1.5 better results, in particular near directions which are close to the axis of the cylinder.

As a consequence of Theorem 1.1, conservation of energy, interpolation and $T T^{*}$ arguments, we obtain the following set of (local in time) Strichartz estimates.

Theorem 1.2. Let $(\Omega, \Delta)$ be defined as before. Let $u$ be a solution of the wave equation on $\Omega$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\partial_{t}^{2}-\Delta\right) u=0 \quad \text { in } \Omega, \\
& u_{\mid t=0}=u_{0}, \quad \partial_{t} u_{\mid t=0}=u_{1}, \quad u_{\mid x=0}=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then for all $T$ there exists $C_{T}$ such that

$$
\|u\|_{L^{q}\left((0, T) ; L^{r}(\Omega)\right)} \leq C_{T}\left(\left\|u_{0}\right\|_{\dot{H}^{\beta}(\Omega)}+\left\|u_{1}\right\|_{\dot{H}^{\beta-1}(\Omega)}\right)
$$

with

$$
\frac{1}{q} \leq \frac{3}{4}\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{r}\right), \quad \text { and the scaling } \beta=3\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{r}\right)-\frac{1}{q} .
$$

Theorem 1.2 improves the range of indices for which sharp Strichartz estimates do hold compared to [5]. Notice however that the results in [5] apply to arbitrary domains or manifolds with non-empty boundary. The proof of Theorem 1.2 follows the classical arguments, we first prove the frequency-localized Strichartz estimates
by utilizing the frequency-localized dispersive estimates, interpolation and $T T^{*}$ arguments. We then apply the Littlewood-Paley squarefunction estimates [see [2, 3, 15]] to get the Strichartz estimates [Theorem 1.2] in the context of cylindrical domains [see [18]].
1.4. Green function and precise dispersive estimates. The proofs of frequency-localized dispersive estimates are based on the construction of parametrices for the fundamental solution of the wave equation (1.1) and (possibly degenerate) stationary phase method.

We begin with the construction of the local parametrix for (1.1) by utilizing the spectral analysis of $-\Delta$ with Dirichlet condition on the boundary to obtain first the Green function associated to (1.1). The Laplace operator we work with on the half space $\Omega$ is equal to

$$
\Delta=\partial_{x}^{2}+(1+x) \partial_{y}^{2}+\partial_{z}^{2}
$$

with the Dirichlet condition on the boundary $\partial \Omega$. We notice that a useful feature of this particular Laplace operator is that the coefficients of the metric do not depend on the vairables $y, z$ and therefore this allows us to take the Fourier transform in $y$ and $z$. Now taking the Fourier transform in $y, z$-variables yields

$$
-\Delta_{\eta, \zeta}=-\partial_{x}^{2}+(1+x) \eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}
$$

For $\eta \neq 0,-\Delta_{\eta, \zeta}$ is a self-adjoint, positive operator on $L^{2}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right)$with a compact resolvent. Let $\left(e_{k}\right)_{k \geq 1}$ be an orthonormal basis in $L^{2}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right)$of Dirichlet eigenfunctions of $-\Delta_{\eta, \zeta}$ and let $\left(\lambda_{k}\right)_{k}$ be the associated eigenvalues. These eigenfunctions are explicit in term of Airy functions

$$
e_{k}=e_{k}(x, \eta)=f_{k} \frac{|\eta|^{1 / 3}}{k^{1 / 6}} A i\left(|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right)
$$

with associated eigenvalues

$$
\lambda_{k}=\lambda_{k}(\eta, \zeta)=\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k}|\eta|^{4 / 3}
$$

where $\left(-\omega_{k}\right)_{k}$ denote the zeros of Airy function in decreasing order and for all $k \geq 1$, $f_{k}$ are constants so that $\left\|e_{k}(., \eta)\right\|_{L^{2}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right)}=1$. Observe that $\left(f_{k}\right)_{k}$ is uniformly bounded in a fixed compact subset of $] 0, \infty[$ as a consequence of

$$
\int_{-\omega_{k}}^{-2} A i^{2}(\omega) d \omega \sim \frac{1}{4 \pi} \int_{-\omega_{k}}^{-2}|\omega|^{-1 / 2}\left(1+O\left(\omega^{-1}\right)\right) d \omega \sim\left|\omega_{k}\right|^{1 / 2}
$$

and

$$
\omega_{k} \sim\left(\frac{3}{2} \pi k\right)^{2 / 3}\left(1+O\left(k^{-1}\right)\right)
$$

For $a \in \Omega$, let $g_{a}(t, x, \eta, \zeta)$ be the solution of

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\partial_{t}^{2}-\left(\partial_{x}^{2}-(1+x) \eta^{2}-\zeta^{2}\right)\right) g_{a}=0 \\
& g_{a \mid x=0}=0, g_{a \mid t=0}=\delta_{x=a}, \partial_{t} g_{a \mid t=0}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

We have

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{a}(t, x, \eta, \zeta)=\sum_{k \geq 1} \cos \left(t \lambda_{k}^{1 / 2}\right) e_{k}(x, \eta) e_{k}(a, \eta) . \tag{1.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $\delta_{x=a}$ denotes the Dirac distribution on $\mathbb{R}_{+}, a>0$ and it may be decomposed as follows:

$$
\delta_{x=a}=\sum_{k \geq 1} e_{k}(x, \eta) e_{k}(a, \eta) .
$$

Now taking the inverse Fourier transform, the Green function for (1.1) is given by

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{G}_{a}(t, x, y, z) & =\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2}} \int e^{i(y \eta+z \zeta)} g_{a}(t, x, \eta, \zeta) d \eta d \zeta \\
& =\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{i(y \eta+z \zeta) / h} \cos \left(t \lambda_{k}^{1 / 2}\right) e_{k}(x, \eta / h) e_{k}(a, \eta / h) d \eta d \zeta . \tag{1.7}
\end{align*}
$$

We thus get the following formula for $2 \chi\left(h D_{t}\right) \mathcal{G}_{a}$

$$
\begin{align*}
2 \chi\left(h D_{t}\right) \mathcal{G}_{a}(t, x, y, z)= & \frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(y \eta+z \zeta)} e^{i \frac{t}{h}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}} e_{k}(x, \eta / h) \\
& \times e_{k}(a, \eta / h) \chi\left(\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}\right) d \eta d \zeta . \tag{1.8}
\end{align*}
$$

On the wave front set of the above expression, one has $\tau=\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}$. In order to prove Theorem 1.1, we only need to work near tangential directions; therefore we will introduce an extra cutoff to insure $\left|\tau-\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right|$ small, which is equivalent to $\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}$ small. Then, we are reduced to prove the dispersive estimate for $\mathcal{G}_{a, l o c}$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, l o c}(t, x, y, z)= & \frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(y \eta+z \zeta)} e^{i \frac{t}{h}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}} e_{k}(x, \eta / h) e_{k}(a, \eta / h) \\
& \times \chi_{0}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right) d \eta d \zeta \tag{1.9}
\end{align*}
$$

where the cut-off functions $\chi_{0}$ and $\chi_{1}$ are defined in Section 2.


Figure 1. Phase space.
The phase space in Figure 1 illustrates the different regimes of $\eta$; that is $\eta$ is bounded below by a constant $c_{0}$ and $\eta$ is close to zero, where we will establish the dispersive estimates.

To obtain the local in time dispersive estimates, we will cut the $\eta$ integration in (1.9) in different pieces (Figure 1). More precisely, we write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, l o c}=\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}+\sum_{\epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a} \leq 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \leq c_{0}} \mathcal{G}_{a, m}+\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}, \tag{1.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$ is associated with the integration for $|\eta| \geq c_{0}, \mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ is associated with the integration for $|\eta| \sim 2^{m} \sqrt{a}$, and $\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}$ is associated with the integration for $0<|\eta| \leq$ $\epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}$.

We will prove the following results. Let $\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 7[$.

Theorem 1.3. There exists $C$ such that for every $h \in] 0,1]$, every $t \in[h, 1]$, the following holds:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}(x \leq a)} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \gamma(t, h, a), \tag{1.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

with

$$
\gamma(t, h, a)= \begin{cases}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 3} & \text { if } a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}, \\ \left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}+a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4} & \text { if } \left.a \geq h^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}, \epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[.\end{cases}
$$

Observe that in Theorem 1.3 we get the same estimate as in Ivanovici-LebeauPlanchon [12].

Theorem 1.4. There exists $C$ such that for every $h \in] 0,1]$, every $t \in[h, 1]$, the following holds :

$$
\left\|\mathcal{G}_{a, m}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}(x \leq a)} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \gamma_{m}(t, h, a)
$$

with

$$
\gamma_{m}(t, h, a)= \begin{cases}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 3} & \text { if } a \leq\left(\frac{h}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}, \\ \min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left|\log \left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)\right|\right\}+a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3 / 4} \\ & \text { if } \left.a \geq\left(\frac{h}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}, \epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[.\end{cases}
$$

For $2^{m} \sqrt{a} \sim 1$, Theorem 1.4 yields the same result as in Theorem 1.3. We notice that the estimates get better when $|\eta|\left(\sim 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)$ decreases. This is compatible with the intuition that less curvature implies better dispersion.

Theorem 1.5. There exists $C$ such that for every $h \in] 0,1]$, every $t \in[h, 1]$, the following holds:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}(x \leq a)} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, \sqrt{a}|\log (a)|\right\} \tag{1.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us verify that Theorem 1.1 is a consequence of Theorems 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5. We may assume $|t| \geq h$, since for $|t| \leq h$, the best bound for the dispersive estimate is equal to $C h^{-3}$ by Sobolev inequality. Then, by symmetry of the Green function, we may assume $t \in[h, 1]$ and $x \leq a$. Then Theorem 1.1 is a consequence of $\sum_{m \leq M}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{\nu} \sim\left(2^{M} \sqrt{a}\right)^{\nu}$ for $\nu>0$.

In Section 2, we prove Theorem 1.3. To do so, we use the representation of $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$ as a sum of the eigenmodes (over $k$ ) which is used to prove the estimates for $a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, $\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 7\left[\right.$. Using the Airy-Poisson summation formula (see Lemma 2.4), $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$ can be also represented as a sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$ (its summands will be seen to be waves corresponding to the number of reflections on the boundary, indexed by $N$ ) for $a \geq h^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, for $\left.\epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$. These local parametrices can be written in terms of a sum of oscillatory integrals with phase functions containing an Airy type terms with degenerate critical points. We give a precise analysis of the Lagrangian in the phase space associated to these oscillatory integrals. This geometric analysis allows us to track the degeneracy of the phases when we apply the stationary phase method.

In Section 3, we prove Theorem 1.4. To get the estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$, we distinguish between two different cases. The first case is $\left.a \leq\left(\frac{h}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}, \epsilon \in\right] 0,1 / 7[$ : here, we follow ideas in section 2 and construct a local parametrix as a sum over eigenmodes. The second case is $a \geq\left(\frac{h}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, for $\left.\epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$ : there, the Airy-Poisson summation formula yields the representation of $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ as a sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$.

In Section 4, we prove Theorem 1.5. Notice that as $\epsilon_{0}$ is small, the estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}$ are in fact those in free case. To get that, we first compute the trajectories of the Hamiltonian flow for the operator $P$. At this frequency localization there is at most one reflection on the boundary of the cylinder. Moreover, we follow the techniques from section 2 and obtain an expression for $\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}$ to which we apply the stationary phase method. It is particularly interesting that this localization gives us an oscillatory integral (the local parametrix) with nondegenerate phase function; this is due to the geometric study of the associated Lagrangian which rules out the cusps and swallowtails regimes for a given fixed time $t,|t| \leq 1$ if $\epsilon_{0}$ is small.

In all these sections, we will assume that the integration with respect to $\eta$ is restricted to $\eta>0$, since the case $\eta<0$ is exactly the same.

## 2. Dispersive estimates for $|\boldsymbol{\eta}| \geq \boldsymbol{c}_{0}$

In this section, we prove Theorem 1.3. The key ingredient is to construct local parametrices for the regimes $a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$ for $\left.\epsilon \in\right] 0,1 / 7\left[\right.$, and for $a \geq h^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, for $\epsilon^{\prime} \in$ $] 0, \epsilon[$ respectively. These are oscillatory integrals to which we apply the (degenerate) stationary phase type arguments to get the desired estimates. The Airy-Poisson summation formula [see Lemma 2.4] gives us the parametrix as a sum over multiple reflections on the boundary as illustrated in the following diagram.

2.1. Dispersive estimates for $0<a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, with $\left.\epsilon \in\right] 0,1 / 7$ [. In this subsection, we prove local in time dispersive estimates for the function $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$. In the regime $0<a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, with $\left.\epsilon \in\right] 0,1 / 7[$, the parametrix reads as a sum over eigenmodes $k$. Taking into account the asymptotic behaviour of the Airy functions,
we deal with different values of $k$ as follows: for small values of $k$, we use Lemma $3.5[12]$ to get the estimates; for large values of $k$, we use the asymptotic expansion of the Airy functions. The last case, the parametrix is a sum of oscillatory integrals to which we apply [12, Lemma 2.20]. Recall that the parametrix in this frequency localization and near tangential directions is equal to

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)= & \frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(y \eta+z \zeta)} e^{\left.i^{i t\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}\right.}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}} e_{k}(x, \eta / h) e_{k}(a, \eta / h) \\
& \times \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right) d \eta d \zeta .
\end{aligned}
$$

Here

- $\chi_{0} \in C_{0}^{\infty}, 0 \leq \chi_{0} \leq 1, \chi_{0}$ is supported in the neighborhood of 1 .
- $\psi_{0} \in C_{0}^{\infty}\left(c_{0} / 2, \infty\right), 0 \leq \psi_{0} \leq 1, \psi_{0}(\eta)=1$ for $\eta \geq c_{0}$.
- $\chi_{1} \in C_{0}^{\infty}, 0 \leq \chi_{1} \leq 1, \chi_{1}$ is supported in $(-\infty, 2 \varepsilon], \chi_{1}=1$ on $(-\infty, \varepsilon]$, for $\varepsilon>0$ small. $\chi_{1}$ is used to localize in tangential directions. Notice that on the support of $\chi_{1}$, we have $\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3} \leq 2 \varepsilon$ and since $\omega_{k} \sim k^{2 / 3}$; we obtain $k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h|\eta|^{2}}$. Thus since $\eta$ is bounded from below, we may assume that $k \leq \varepsilon / h$. Moreover, we have $\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)=1$ for every $k \geq 1$ since $\omega_{1} \approx 2.33$.
The main result of this section is the following proposition.
Proposition 2.1. Let $\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 7[$. There exists $C$ such that for every $h \in] 0,1]$, every $t \in[h, 1]$ and every $0<a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, $y \in \mathbb{R}, z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}(x \leq a)} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{5 / 6} \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. First, we study the integration in $\zeta$. Let

$$
J=\int e^{i \frac{t}{h} \phi_{k}} \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) d \zeta
$$

Recall that $\chi_{0} \in C_{0}^{\infty}$ is supported near 1. The phase function $\phi_{k}$ is given by

$$
\phi_{k}(\zeta)=\frac{z}{t} \zeta+\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\gamma \eta^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}
$$

with $\gamma=h^{2 / 3} \omega_{k}|\eta|^{-2 / 3}>0$. We introduce a change of variables $\zeta=|\eta| \tilde{\zeta}, z=t \tilde{z}$. Then we obtain

$$
\phi_{k}(\zeta)=|\eta|\left(\tilde{z} \tilde{\zeta}+\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+\gamma\right)^{1 / 2}\right)
$$

Differentiating with respect to $\tilde{\zeta}$, we get

$$
\partial_{\tilde{\zeta}} \phi_{k}=|\eta|\left(\tilde{z}+\frac{\tilde{\zeta}}{\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+\gamma\right)^{1 / 2}}\right) .
$$

Because $\eta$ is bounded from below, $\tilde{\zeta}=\zeta /|\eta|$ is also bounded, therefore we have $\left|\frac{\tilde{\zeta}}{\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+\gamma\right)^{1 / 2}}\right| \leq 1-2 \delta_{1}$, for some $\delta_{1}>0$ small. Then if $|\tilde{z}| \geq 1-\delta_{1}$, the contribution of $\tilde{\zeta}$-integration is $O_{C^{\infty}}\left((h / t)^{\infty}\right)$ by integration by parts. Thus we may assume that $|\tilde{z}| \leq 1-\delta_{1}$. In this case, the phase $\phi_{k}$ has a unique critical point on the support of $\chi_{0}$. It is given by $\tilde{\zeta}_{c}=-\frac{\tilde{z}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2}}{\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}$ and this critical point is nondegenerate since

$$
\partial_{\tilde{\zeta}}^{2} \phi_{k}=|\eta|\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+\gamma\right)^{3 / 2}}\right)>0
$$

Then we obtain by the stationary phase method (as $|\tilde{z}|<1-\delta_{1}$ )

$$
J=\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} e^{i \frac{t}{h}|\eta| \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2}} \tilde{\chi}_{0},
$$

where $\tilde{\chi}_{0}$ is a classical symbol of order 0 with small parameter $h / t$. Hence we get

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)= & \frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}\left(y \eta+|\eta| t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2}\right)} e_{k}(x, \eta / h) e_{k}(a, \eta / h) \\
& \times \tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\gamma|\eta|^{2}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \gamma h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3}\right) d \eta . \tag{2.3}
\end{align*}
$$

Next, we observe that $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$ contains Airy functions which behave differently depending on the various values of $k$. To deal with it, we split the sum over $k$ into $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}=\mathcal{G}_{a,<L}+\mathcal{G}_{a,>L}$, where in $\mathcal{G}_{a,<L}$ only the sum over $1 \leq k \leq L$ is considered.

Estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a,<L}$. To get the estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a,<L}$, we need the following lemma, which follows from the bound $|A i(s)| \leq C(1+|s|)^{-1 / 4}$.

Lemma 2.2. [12, Lemma 3.5] There exists $C_{0}$ such that for $L \geq 1$, the following holds:

$$
\sup _{\mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{R}}\left(\sum_{1 \leq k \leq L} k^{-1 / 3} A i^{2}\left(\mathbf{b}-\omega_{k}\right)\right) \leq C_{0} L^{1 / 3} .
$$

We use the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality for (2.3) and Lemma 2.2 to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathcal{G}_{a,<L}\right\|_{L^{\infty}} \lesssim & h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq L} h^{-2 / 3} k^{-1 / 3} A i\left(|\eta / h|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right) A i\left(|\eta / h|^{2 / 3} a-\omega_{k}\right), \\
\lesssim & h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(\sum_{1 \leq k \leq L} k^{-1 / 3} A i^{2}\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right)\right)^{1 / 2} \\
& \times\left(\sum_{1 \leq k \leq L} k^{-1 / 3} A i^{2}\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega_{k}\right)\right)^{1 / 2}, \\
\lesssim & h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3} L^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We only have to prove (2.2) for $t>h$. Let $\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 3\left[\right.$ and $L=h^{-\epsilon}$. If $t \leq h^{\epsilon}$, then $L \leq \frac{1}{t}$, hence

$$
\left\|\mathcal{G}_{a,<L}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{5 / 6}
$$

We are reduced to the case $t>h^{\epsilon} \geq h^{1 / 3}$. Then we apply the stationary phase for $\eta$-integration of the form

$$
\int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi_{k}} A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right) A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega_{k}\right) d \eta,
$$

with the phase function

$$
\Phi_{k}(\eta)=\eta\left(y+t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2}\right) .
$$

To deal with this integral, we rewrite $\Phi_{k}=h \lambda \Psi_{k}$ where $\lambda=t \omega_{k} h^{-1 / 3}$ is a large parameter. We have $\left|\partial_{\eta}^{2} \Psi_{k}\right| \geq c>0$. To apply the stationary phase, we need to
check that one has for some $\nu>0$ one has

$$
\left|\partial_{\eta}^{j} A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right)\right| \leq C_{j} \lambda^{j(1 / 2-\nu)} .
$$

Since one has $\sup _{b \geq 0}\left|b^{l} A i^{(l)}\left(b-\omega_{k}\right)\right| \leq C_{l} \omega_{k}^{3 l / 2}$, it is sufficient to check that there exists $\epsilon>0$ such that for $t>h^{\epsilon}$ and $k \leq h^{-\epsilon}$,

$$
\omega_{k}^{3 / 2} \leq\left(t \omega_{k} h^{-1 / 3}\right)^{(1 / 2-\nu)}
$$

This holds if $\epsilon<1 / 7$. Therefore the estimate for $\epsilon<1 / 7$ and $t>h^{\epsilon}$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathbb{1}_{x \leq a} \mathcal{G}_{a,<L}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left[h^{1 / 3} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq h^{-\epsilon}} k^{-1 / 3} \lambda^{-1 / 2}\right] \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left[h^{1 / 3} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq h^{-\epsilon}} k^{-1 / 3}\left(t \omega_{k} h^{-1 / 3}\right)^{-1 / 2}\right] \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left[\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{-\epsilon / 3}\right] \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a,>\boldsymbol{L}}$. We now deal with large values of $k, L \leq k \leq \varepsilon / h$ with $L \geq D \max \left\{h^{-\epsilon}, 1 / t\right\}, D>0$ large constant. We are left to prove (2.2) holds true for $\mathcal{G}_{a,>L}$, defined by the sum over $L \leq k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h}$. For $k>D h^{-\epsilon}$ and $0 \leq x \leq a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, we have

$$
\omega_{k}-|\eta|^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3} x>\omega_{k} / 2
$$

Therefore we can use the asymptotic expansion of the Airy function (see Appendix)

$$
A i(\vartheta)=\sum_{ \pm} \omega^{ \pm} e^{\mp \frac{2}{3} i(-\vartheta)^{3 / 2}}(-\vartheta)^{-1 / 4} \Psi_{ \pm}(-\vartheta) \text { for }-\vartheta>1, \quad \text { where } \omega^{ \pm}=e^{ \pm i \pi / 4}
$$

and where $\Psi_{ \pm}$are given in the Appendix. By the definition of $e_{k}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
e_{k}(x, \eta / h) & =f_{k} \frac{|\eta|^{1 / 3} h^{-1 / 3}}{k^{1 / 6}} A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right), \\
& =f_{k} \frac{|\eta|^{1 / 3} h^{-1 / 3}}{k^{1 / 6}} \sum_{ \pm} \omega^{ \pm} e^{\mp \frac{2}{3} i\left(\omega_{k}-|\eta|^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3} x\right)^{3 / 2}} \frac{\Psi_{ \pm}\left(\omega_{k}-|\eta|^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3} x\right)}{\left(\omega_{k}-|\eta|^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3} x\right)^{1 / 4}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We can rewrite $\mathcal{G}_{a,>L}$ as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a,>L}(t, x, y, z)=\sum_{L \leq k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h}} \frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{ \pm, \pm} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm} d \eta \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the phase functions are defined by

$$
\Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(t, x, y, z, a ; \eta)=y \eta+|\eta| t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}|\eta|(\gamma-x)^{3 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}|\eta|(\gamma-a)^{3 / 2}
$$

and the symbols are given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(x, a, h ; \eta) & =h^{-1 / 3}|\eta|^{1 / 3} \tilde{\chi}_{0} \chi_{1}\left(\gamma \eta^{2}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \gamma h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3}\right) \frac{f_{k}^{2}}{k^{1 / 3}} \omega^{ \pm} \omega^{ \pm} \\
\times & (\gamma-x)^{-1 / 4}(\gamma-a)^{-1 / 4} \Psi_{ \pm}\left(|\eta|^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3}(\gamma-x)\right) \Psi_{ \pm}\left(|\eta|^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3}(\gamma-a)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We have $3 \eta \partial_{\eta}=-2 \gamma \partial_{\gamma}$ and for $0 \leq x \leq a \leq 2 \gamma$,

$$
\left|\left(\gamma \partial_{\gamma}\right)^{j}\left((\gamma-x)^{-1 / 4}\right)\right| \leq C_{j} \gamma^{-1 / 4} \leq C_{j}^{\prime}(h k)^{-1 / 6}
$$

moreover, $\Psi_{ \pm}$are classical symbols of order 0 at infinity which is true in this case since we have

$$
\left|\eta^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3}(\gamma-x)\right| \geq \omega_{k} / 2 \geq C h^{-2 \epsilon / 3}
$$

since $k \geq L \geq h^{-\epsilon}$. Hence we obtain that for all $j$, there exists $C_{j}$ such that

$$
\left|\partial_{\eta}^{j} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(x, a, h ; \eta)\right| \leq C_{j}(h k)^{-2 / 3}
$$

since in the symbols $\sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}$there is a factor $(h k)^{-1 / 3}$ and we apply $\eta$ derivatives to the product $(\gamma-x)^{-1 / 4}(\gamma-a)^{-1 / 4}$ to get another factor $(h k)^{-1 / 3}$.

Therefore, to establish the dispersive estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a,>L}$, it suffices to estimate the oscillatory integral of the form

$$
\int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm} d \eta
$$

To get the estimates for this integral, we set $\Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}=h \lambda \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}$, where $\lambda=t \omega_{k} h^{-1 / 3}$. It defines a new large parameter since $\lambda \geq c>0$ as $\omega_{k} \sim k^{2 / 3}, k \geq 1 / t$, and $t \geq h$. The following result gives an estimate of these oscillatory integrals.

Proposition 2.3. Let $\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 7[$. For small $\varepsilon$, there exists a constant $C$ independent of $a \in\left(0, h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}\right], t \in[h, 1], x \in[0, a], y \in \mathbb{R}, z \in \mathbb{R}$ and $k \in\left[L, \frac{\varepsilon}{h}\right]$ such that the following holds:

$$
\left|\int e^{i \lambda \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm} d \eta\right| \leq C(h k)^{-2 / 3} \lambda^{-1 / 3}
$$

Proof of Proposition 2.3. $\quad$ Since $(h k)^{2 / 3} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}$are classical symbols of degree 0 compactly supported in $\eta$, we apply the stationary phase method to an integral of the form

$$
J_{1}=\int e^{i \lambda \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}}(h k)^{2 / 3} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm} d \eta .
$$

We have to prove that the following inequality holds uniformly with respect to the parameters:

$$
\left|J_{1}\right| \leq C \lambda^{-1 / 3} .
$$

Let us recall that

$$
h \lambda \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(t, x, y, z ; \eta)=y \eta+|\eta| t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}|\eta|(\gamma-x)^{3 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}|\eta|(\gamma-a)^{3 / 2} .
$$

We compute

$$
h \lambda \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}=y+t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \frac{1+\frac{2}{3} \gamma}{\sqrt{1+\gamma}} \pm \frac{2}{3} x(\gamma-x)^{1 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3} a(\gamma-a)^{1 / 2}
$$

and we need to consider four cases. Let $\delta=\frac{x}{a} \in[0,1], \alpha=\frac{a}{\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}} \in\left[0, \alpha_{0}\right]$. Indeed, since $\omega_{k} \sim k^{2 / 3}, k \geq D h^{-\epsilon}$ and $a \leq h^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, it follows that $\alpha=a k^{-2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3} \leq$ $D^{-2 / 3} a h^{-\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)} \leq D^{-2 / 3}:=\alpha_{0}$. Let $\rho=|\eta|^{-2 / 3}, V=\frac{y+t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}{t \omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}}$ and define the function $F(\gamma)$ by

$$
\frac{1+\frac{2}{3} \gamma}{\sqrt{1+\gamma}}=1+\gamma F(\gamma), \quad F(\gamma)=\frac{1}{6}+\frac{\gamma}{24}+O\left(\gamma^{2}\right)
$$

With these notations we get:

$$
\partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}=V+\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \rho F\left(h^{2 / 3} \omega_{k} \rho\right)+\frac{2}{3} \mu\left( \pm \delta(\rho-\delta \alpha)^{1 / 2} \pm(\rho-\alpha)^{1 / 2}\right),
$$

where $\mu=\frac{a h^{-1 / 3}}{t \omega_{k}^{1 / 2}}$; it satisfies $0 \leq \mu \leq \frac{h^{\frac{1}{3}(1-\epsilon)}}{t} \min \left\{1, h^{-\epsilon / 3} t^{1 / 3}\right\}$ and thus $\mu$ may be small or arbitrary large. In fact, if $t \geq h^{\epsilon}, \mu \leq h^{\frac{1}{3}(1-\epsilon)} t^{-1} \leq h^{1 / 3-4 \epsilon / 3}$, which is small if $\epsilon \leq 1 / 4$. If $t \leq h^{\epsilon}$, we have $\mu \leq h^{1 / 3-2 \epsilon / 3} t^{-2 / 3}$ which could be large when $t \leq h^{1 / 2-\epsilon}$. First, we consider the case where $\mu$ is bounded. We now study the critical points. We take $\rho=|\eta|^{-2 / 3}$ as variable, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}=\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}\left(F(\gamma)+\gamma F^{\prime}(\gamma)\right)+\frac{\mu}{3}\left( \pm \delta(\rho-\delta \alpha)^{-1 / 2} \pm(\rho-\alpha)^{-1 / 2}\right) \\
& \partial_{\rho}^{2} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}=\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} h^{2 / 3} \omega_{k}\left(2 F^{\prime}(\gamma)+\gamma F^{\prime \prime}(\gamma)\right)-\frac{\mu}{6}\left( \pm \delta(\rho-\delta \alpha)^{-3 / 2} \pm(\rho-\alpha)^{-3 / 2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

For $\varepsilon$ small enough, there exists $c>0$ independent of $k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}\right|+\left|\partial_{\rho}^{2} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}\right| \geq c . \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Indeed, we observe that $(\rho-\alpha)^{-1 / 2} \geq \delta(\rho-\delta \alpha)^{-1 / 2}$ and $F(\gamma)+\gamma F^{\prime}(\gamma) \sim \frac{1}{6}$. Thus we get $\left|\partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm,+}\right| \geq c_{1}>0$. Other cases, $\partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm,-}$could vanish and when this happens we have

$$
\left|\partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm,-}\right| \leq 1 / 100 \Longrightarrow \frac{\mu}{3}(\rho-\alpha)^{-1 / 2} \geq 0.05
$$

Then we have $\left|\partial_{\rho}^{2} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{-,-}\right| \geq c_{2}>0$. Moreover, for any function $f$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(\rho-\alpha)-\delta f(\rho-\delta \alpha)=(1-\delta) f(\rho-\delta \alpha)-\int_{0}^{\alpha(1-\delta)} f^{\prime}(\rho-\delta \alpha-t) d t \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Taking $f(t)=t^{-1 / 2}$, we get that

$$
\left|\partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{+,-}\right| \leq 1 / 100 \Longrightarrow \mu(1-\delta) \geq c>0 .
$$

Applying (2.6) with $f(t)=t^{-3 / 2}$, we obtain $\left|\partial_{\rho}^{2} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{+,-}\right| \geq c / 2>0$. As a consequence of (2.5) together with [12, Lemma 2.20] (see Appendix), we get that the proposition holds true for $\mu$ bounded.

It remains to study the case where $\mu$ is large. For $(+,+)$ or $(-,+)$ case, we study again the critical points and we take $\Lambda=\lambda \mu$ as a large parameter. Since $\delta(\rho-$ $\delta \alpha)^{-1 / 2}+(\rho-\alpha)^{-1 / 2} \geq c>0$, we have $\left|\partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm,+}\right| \geq c>0$. Hence $\left|J_{1}\right| \leq C(\lambda \mu)^{-1 / 2}$. For $(+,-)$ and $(-,-)$ cases, we can use (2.6). We distinguish between two cases: if $\mu(1-\delta)$ is bounded, the computation of the derivatives of the phase functions $\psi_{k}^{ \pm,-}$yields the inequality (2.5) and the conclusion follows the [12, Lemma 2.20]. If $\mu(1-\delta)$ is large, we take $\Lambda^{\prime}=\lambda \mu(1-\delta)$ as a large parameter in $J_{1}$. Since by (2.6), we have

$$
\left|(\rho-\alpha)^{-1 / 2}-\delta(\rho-\delta \alpha)^{-1 / 2}\right| \geq c(1-\delta)
$$

with $c>0$. We get that $\left|\partial_{\rho} \partial_{\eta} \psi_{k}^{ \pm,-}\right| \geq c>0$ and hence $\left|J_{1}\right| \leq C(\lambda \mu(1-\delta))^{-1 / 2}$.

To summarize, the Proposition 2.3 yields the dispersive estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a,>L}$ for the large values of $k, L \leq k \leq \varepsilon / h$ as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathbb{1}_{x \leq a} \mathcal{G}_{a,>L}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} & \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h}}(h k)^{-2 / 3} \lambda^{-1 / 3} \\
& \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h}}(h k)^{-2 / 3}\left(t \omega_{k} h^{-1 / 3}\right)^{-1 / 3} \\
& \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h}}(h k)^{-2 / 3} t^{-1 / 3} k^{-2 / 9} h^{1 / 9} \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 3} h^{1 / 9}\left(\sum_{k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h}} k^{-8 / 9}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{5 / 6}
\end{aligned}
$$

where we used $\lambda=t \omega_{k} h^{-1 / 3}$ in the second line, and $\omega_{k} \sim k^{2 / 3}$ in the third line. This concludes the proof of Proposition 2.1.
2.2. Airy-Poisson summation formula. Let $A_{ \pm}(z)=e^{\mp i \pi / 3} A i\left(e^{\mp i \pi / 3} z\right)$, we have $A i(-z)=A_{+}(z)+A_{-}(z)$. For $\omega \in \mathbb{R}$, set

$$
L(\omega)=\pi+i \log \left(\frac{A_{-}(\omega)}{A_{+}(\omega)}\right)
$$

As in Lemma 2.7 in [10], the function $L$ is analytic, strictly increasing and satisfies

$$
L(0)=\pi / 3, \quad \lim _{\omega \rightarrow-\infty} L(\omega)=0, \quad L(\omega)=\frac{4}{3} \omega^{3 / 2}-B\left(\omega^{3 / 2}\right), \quad \text { for } \omega \geq 1
$$

with

$$
\begin{equation*}
B(\omega) \sim_{1 / \omega} \sum_{j \geq 1} b_{j} \omega^{-j}, \quad b_{j} \in \mathbb{R}, \quad b_{1}>0 \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for all $k \geq 1$, the following holds

$$
L\left(\omega_{k}\right)=2 \pi k \Longleftrightarrow A i\left(-\omega_{k}\right)=0, \quad L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)=2 \pi \int_{0}^{\infty} A i^{2}\left(x-\omega_{k}\right) d x
$$

Recall that $f_{k}$ are constants such that $\left\|e_{k}(., \eta)\right\|_{L^{2}\left(\mathbb{R}_{+}\right)}=1$. This gives us

$$
\int_{0}^{\infty} A i^{2}\left(x-\omega_{k}\right) d x=\frac{k^{1 / 3}}{f_{k}^{2}}=\frac{L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)}{2 \pi} .
$$

The next lemma, whose proof can be found in [13], is the key tool to transform the sum over the eigenmodes $k$ to the sum over $N$.

Lemma 2.4. (Airy-Poisson summation formula) The following equality holds true in $\mathcal{D}^{\prime}\left(\mathbb{R}_{\omega}\right)$,

$$
\sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} e^{-i N L(\omega)}=2 \pi \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}} \frac{1}{L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)} \delta_{\omega=\omega_{k}} .
$$

That is, for $\phi(\omega) \in C_{0}^{\infty}$,

$$
\sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} \int e^{-i N L(\omega)} \phi(\omega) d \omega=2 \pi \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}^{*}} \frac{1}{L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)} \phi\left(\omega_{k}\right) .
$$

Now we rewrite (1.9) using the definition of the eigenfunctions $e_{k}$ and we replace the factor $\frac{f_{k}^{2}}{k^{1 / 3}}$ by $\frac{2 \pi}{L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)}$. We get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)= & \frac{1}{(2 \pi)^{2} h^{8 / 3}} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(\eta \eta+z \zeta)} \sum_{k \geq 1} \frac{\left|f_{k}\right|^{2}}{k^{1 / 3}} e^{i \frac{t}{h}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}}|\eta|^{2 / 3} \\
& \times \chi_{0}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right) \\
& \times A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right) A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega_{k}\right) d \eta d \zeta, \\
= & \frac{1}{(2 \pi)^{2} h^{8 / 3}} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(y \eta+z \zeta)} \sum_{k \geq 1} \frac{2 \pi}{L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)} e^{i \frac{t}{h}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}}|\eta|^{2 / 3} \\
& \times \chi_{0}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right) \\
& \times A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right) A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega_{k}\right) d \eta d \zeta \\
= & \frac{1}{(2 \pi)^{2} h^{8 / 3}} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(\eta \eta+z \zeta)} 2 \pi \sum_{k \geq 1} \frac{\delta_{\omega=\omega_{k}}^{L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)} e^{i \frac{t}{h}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}}|\eta|^{2 / 3}}{} \\
& \times \chi_{0}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)(\varepsilon \omega) \\
& \times A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega\right) A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega\right) d \omega d \eta d \zeta .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using Lemma 2.4, $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$ becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)= & \frac{1}{(2 \pi)^{2} h^{8 / 3}} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(y \eta+z \zeta)} \sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} e^{-i N L(\omega)} e^{i \frac{t}{h}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}}|\eta|^{2 / 3} \\
& \times \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)(\varepsilon \omega) \\
& \times A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega\right) A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega\right) d \omega d \eta d \zeta .
\end{aligned}
$$

From definition of the Airy function (see Appendix)

$$
\left(\frac{A_{-}(\omega)}{A_{+}(\omega)}\right)^{N}=i^{N} e^{-\frac{4}{3} i N \omega^{3 / 2}} e^{i N B\left(\omega^{3 / 2}\right)},
$$

where for $\omega \in \mathbb{R}_{+}$, we recall that $B(\omega) \in \mathbb{R}$ is defined as in (2.7). It follows that
$\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)=\sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} \frac{(-1)^{N}}{(2 \pi)^{2} h^{8 / 3}} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}(y \eta+z \zeta)} e^{i \frac{t}{h}\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}}|\eta|^{2 / 3}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \times \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)(\varepsilon \omega)\left(\frac{A_{-}(\omega)}{A_{+}(\omega)}\right)^{N} \\
& \times A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega\right) A i\left(h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega\right) d \omega d \eta d \zeta, \\
& =\sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} \frac{(-i)^{N}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{10 / 3}} \\
& \times \int e^{\frac{i}{h}\left(y \eta+z \zeta+t\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}+\frac{s^{3}}{3}+s\left(|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega h^{2 / 3}\right)+\frac{\sigma^{3}}{3}+\sigma\left(|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega h^{2 / 3}\right)\right)} \\
& \times|\eta|^{2 / 3} \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(\omega h^{2 / 3}|\eta|^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)(\varepsilon \omega) \\
& \times e^{-\frac{4}{3} i N \omega^{3 / 2}+i N B\left(\omega^{3 / 2}\right)} d s d \sigma d \omega d \eta d \zeta
\end{aligned}
$$

From the first to the second line, we made a change of variables $s=S h^{-1 / 3}$ and $\sigma=\Sigma h^{-1 / 3}$ in the Airy functions; but for simplicity we keep the notations $s, \sigma$.

Therefore, (2.8) is a local parametrix that reads as a sum over $N$. Notice that our parametrix coincides with the constructed sum over reflected waves in [12] since each term has essentially the same phase. In the sequel, we refer the sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$ as the summands of waves corresponding to the number of reflections on the boundary, indexed by $N$.
2.3. Dispersive estimates for $\left.a \geq h^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}, \epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$. In this subsection, we establish the local in time dispersive estimates for the parametrix in the form (2.8) as a sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$ in the regime $a \geq h^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, for $\left.\epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$. Recall that our local parametrix under the form (2.8) is constructed from (1.9) together with the Lemma 2.4. It is a sum of oscillatory integrals with phase functions containing an Airy type terms with degenerate critical points. We give a precise analysis of the Lagrangian in the phase space associated to these oscillatory integrals. This geometric analysis allows us to track the degeneracy of the phases when we apply the stationary phase method.


| $N=2$ Swallowtails regime |
| :--- |

Figure 2. Swallowtails.
To deal with (2.8), we introduce a change of variables

$$
a \tilde{\omega}=h^{2 / 3} \omega|\eta|^{-2 / 3}, \quad x=a X, \zeta=|\eta| \tilde{\zeta}, \quad s=a^{1 / 2}|\eta|^{1 / 3} \tilde{s}, \quad \sigma=a^{1 / 2}|\eta|^{1 / 3} \tilde{\sigma} .
$$

Then we can rewrite $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$ as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z)=\sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} G_{a, N}, \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

with for each $N \in \mathbb{Z}$,

$$
\begin{align*}
G_{a, N}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}} \int & e^{\frac{i}{\hbar} \Phi_{N, a, h}}|\eta|^{3} \chi_{0}\left(\eta^{2}\left(1+|\tilde{\zeta}|^{2}\right)\right) \psi_{0}(\eta) \chi_{1}\left(a \tilde{\omega} \eta^{2}\right) \\
& \times\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon a h^{-2 / 3}|\eta|^{2 / 3} \tilde{\omega}\right) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega} d \tilde{\zeta} d \eta \tag{2.10}
\end{align*}
$$

with the phase function $\Phi_{N, a, h}=\Phi_{N, a, h}(t, x, y, z ; \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, \tilde{\zeta}, \eta)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi_{N, a, h}= & y \eta+|\eta| z \tilde{\zeta}+|\eta| t\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+a \tilde{\omega}\right)^{1 / 2}+a^{3 / 2}|\eta|\left(\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}\right. \\
& \left.+\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{h}{a^{3 / 2}|\eta|} N B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} a^{3 / 2}|\eta| / h\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

The main result of this subsection is Theorem 2.5. It gives the estimate of the sum over $N$ of the oscillatory integrals of the form (2.10) by using the stationary phase type estimates with degenerate critical points.

Theorem 2.5. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$. There exists $C$ such that for all $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right]$, all $a \in\left[h^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $X \in[0,1]$, all $\left.\left.T \in\right] 0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, all $Y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\sum_{0 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}+a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\right) \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that the first part on the right hand side of (2.11) corresponds to the free space estimates in $\mathbb{R}^{3}$, while the contribution in the second part appears as a consequence of the presence of caustics (cusps and swallowtails type).

First of all, we observe that when $N=0, G_{a, 0}$ satisfies $P G_{a, 0}=0$ and the associated data at time $t=0$ is a localized Dirac at $x=a, y=0, z=0$. Therefore, $G_{a, 0}$ satisfies the classical dispersive estimate for the wave equation in three-dimensional space; that is,

$$
\left|G_{a, 0}(T, X, Y, z, h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)
$$

Thus it remains to prove the Theorem 2.5 for the sum over $1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}$.
First, we can apply the stationary phase method to deal with the $\tilde{\zeta}$-integration appearing in $G_{a, N}$ as the following lemma.

Lemma 2.6. One has

$$
\begin{aligned}
J_{N, a, h} & =\int e^{\frac{i}{h}|\eta|\left(z \tilde{\zeta}+t\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+a \tilde{\omega}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} \chi_{0}\left(\eta^{2}\left(1+|\tilde{\zeta}|^{2}\right)\right) d \tilde{\zeta} \\
& =\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} e^{\frac{i}{h}|\eta| \sqrt{t^{2}-z^{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}} \tilde{\chi}_{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\tilde{\chi}_{0}$ is a classical symbol of order 0 with small parameter $h / t$.
Proof. We apply the classical stationary phase method for $J_{N, a, h}$. First we make a change of variable $z=t \tilde{z}$. Let the phase function $\phi$ be

$$
\phi(\tilde{\zeta} ; \tilde{z}, \tilde{\omega}, a)=\tilde{z} \tilde{\zeta}+\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+a \tilde{\omega}\right)^{1 / 2}
$$

Differentiating with respect to $\tilde{\zeta}$, we get

$$
\partial_{\tilde{\zeta}} \phi=\tilde{z}+\frac{\tilde{\zeta}}{\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+a \tilde{\omega}\right)^{1 / 2}} .
$$

On the support of $\chi_{0}$, we have $\left|\frac{\tilde{\zeta}}{\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}_{\tilde{2}}+a \tilde{\omega}\right)^{1 / 2}}\right| \leq 1-2 \delta_{1}$ for some $\delta_{1}>0$ small. If $|\tilde{z}| \geq 1-\delta_{1}$, then the contribution of $\tilde{\zeta}$-integration is $O_{C^{\infty}}\left((h / t)^{\infty}\right)$ by integration by parts. Thus we may assume that $|\tilde{z}|<1-\delta_{1}$. In this case, the phase $\phi$ admits a unique critical point on the support of $\chi_{0}$. It is given by $\tilde{\zeta}_{c}=-\frac{\tilde{z}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}}{\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}$ and this critical point is nondegenerate since

$$
\partial_{\tilde{\zeta}}^{2} \phi=\frac{1+a \tilde{\omega}}{\left(1+\tilde{\zeta}^{2}+a \tilde{\omega}\right)^{3 / 2}}>0 .
$$

Then by the stationary phase method (as $|\tilde{z}|<1-\delta_{1}$ ),

$$
J_{N, a, h}=\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} e^{i|\eta| \frac{t}{h} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}} \tilde{\chi}_{0} .
$$

By Lemma 2.6, (2.9) becomes

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}(t, x, y, z) \\
& =\sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} \frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0} \chi_{1}\left(1-\chi_{1}\right) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega} d \eta, \tag{2.12}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}=\Phi_{N, a, h}\left(., \tilde{\zeta}_{c},.\right)$; that is,

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}= & y \eta+|\eta| t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}+a^{3 / 2}|\eta|\left(\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})\right. \\
& \left.+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{h}{a^{3 / 2}|\eta|} N B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} a^{3 / 2}|\eta| / h\right)\right) . \tag{2.13}
\end{align*}
$$

Now we introduce the change of variables

$$
\begin{aligned}
t & =a^{1 / 2} T, \quad y+t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}=a^{3 / 2} Y, \\
(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}-1 & =a \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})=\frac{a \tilde{\omega}}{1+(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}} \quad \text { and } \quad \lambda=\frac{a^{3 / 2}}{h}|\eta| .
\end{aligned}
$$

We get (2.13) as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}=a^{3 / 2}|\eta|\{Y & +T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega}) \\
& \left.-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{h}{a^{3 / 2}|\eta|} N B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} a^{3 / 2}|\eta| / h\right)\right\} . \tag{2.14}
\end{align*}
$$

First, we study geometrically the set of critical points $\mathcal{C}_{N, a, h}$ of the associated Lagrangian manifold $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{N, a, h}$ for the phase function $\tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}$. The set of critical points is defined by

$$
\mathcal{C}_{a, N, h}=\left\{(t, x, y, \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, \eta) \mid \partial_{\tilde{s}} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}=\partial_{\tilde{\sigma}} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}=\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}=\partial_{\eta} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}=0\right\} .
$$

Then $\mathcal{C}_{a, N, h}$ is defined by a system of equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& X=\tilde{\omega}-\tilde{s}^{2}, \quad \tilde{\omega}=1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2} \\
& T=\frac{2(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}}{\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}\left(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma}+2 N \tilde{\omega}^{1 / 2}\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right)\right) \\
& Y=-T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})-\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})+N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}\left(\frac{4}{3}-B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We may parametrize $\mathcal{C}_{a, N, h}$ by $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$ near origin:

$$
\begin{aligned}
X & =1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}-\tilde{s}^{2}, \quad \tilde{\omega}=1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2} \\
T & =\frac{2}{\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma}+2 N\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right)\right), \\
Y & =H_{1}(a, \tilde{\sigma})(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})+\frac{2}{3}\left(\tilde{s}^{3}+\tilde{\sigma}^{3}\right)+\frac{4}{3} N H_{2}(a, \tilde{\sigma})\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

with

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{1}(a, \tilde{\sigma})=-\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right) \frac{\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}}{1+\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}} \\
& H_{2}(a, \tilde{\sigma})=\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{3 / 2} \frac{-3-4 a-4 a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}}{2+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}+3\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Let $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{a, N, h} \subset T^{*} \mathbb{R}^{3}$ be the image of $\mathcal{C}_{a, N, h}$ by the map

$$
(t, x, y, \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, \eta) \longmapsto\left(x, t, y, \xi=\partial_{x} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}, \tau=\partial_{t} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}, \eta=\partial_{y} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}\right)
$$

Then $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{a, N, h} \subset T^{*} \mathbb{R}^{3}$ is a Lagrangian submanifold parametrized by $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \eta)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
X & =1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}-\tilde{s}^{2} \\
T & =\frac{2}{\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma}+2 N\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right)\right), \\
Y & =H_{1}(a, \tilde{\sigma})(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})+\frac{2}{3}\left(\tilde{s}^{3}+\tilde{\sigma}^{3}\right)+\frac{4}{3} N H_{2}(a, \tilde{\sigma})\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right), \\
\xi & =\eta \tilde{s} a^{1 / 2}, \quad \tau=\eta \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}, \quad \eta=\eta .
\end{aligned}
$$

On $\mathcal{C}_{a, N, h}$, we have $\tilde{\omega}=1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}$, thus the projection of $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{a, N, h}$ onto $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is

$$
X=1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}-\tilde{s}^{2}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
T= & \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma}+2 N\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right.  \tag{2.15}\\
& \left.\times\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right)\right) \\
Y= & H_{1}(a, \tilde{\sigma})(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})+\frac{2}{3}\left(\tilde{s}^{3}+\tilde{\sigma}^{3}\right)+\frac{4}{3} N H_{2}(a, \tilde{\sigma})\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

As in [12], we rewrite the system (2.15) in the following form

$$
\begin{align*}
X= & 1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}-\tilde{s}^{2}, \\
Y= & H_{1}(a, \tilde{\sigma})(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})+\frac{2}{3}\left(\tilde{s}^{3}+\tilde{\sigma}^{3}\right)  \tag{2.16}\\
& +\frac{2}{3} H_{2}(a, \tilde{\sigma})\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\left(\frac{T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}{2\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}}-\tilde{s}-\tilde{\sigma}\right),
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
2 N\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right)=\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\left(\frac{T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}{2\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}}-\tilde{s}-\tilde{\sigma}\right) \tag{2.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Remark 2.7. Notice that from (2.17) in the range of $\left.T \in] 0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, we can reduce the sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$ of $G_{a, N}$ in (2.9) to the sum over $1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}$.

For a given $a$ and $(X, Y, T) \in \mathbb{R}^{3},(2.16)$ is a system of two equations for unknown $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$ and (2.17) gives an equation for $N$. We are looking for a solutions of (2.16) in the range

$$
a \in\left[h^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right], \quad \alpha<2 / 3, \quad a|\tilde{\sigma}|^{2} \leq \epsilon_{0}, \quad 0<T \leq a^{-1 / 2}, \quad X \in[0,1] \quad \text { with } a_{0}, \epsilon_{0} \text { small. }
$$

Then for a given point $(X, Y, T) \in[-2,2] \times \mathbb{R} \times\left[0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, let us denote by $\mathcal{N}(X, Y, T)$ the set of integers $N \geq 1$ such that (2.15) admits at least one real solution ( $\tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{s}, \lambda$ ) with $a|\tilde{\sigma}|^{2} \leq \epsilon_{0}$ and $\lambda \geq \lambda_{0}$. We denote by $\mathcal{N}^{\mathbb{C}}(X, Y, T)$ the set of complex $N$ such that (2.15) admits at least one complex solution ( $\tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{s}, \lambda$ ) with $\tilde{\sigma} \in U$, where $U=\{\tilde{\sigma} \in \mathbb{C},|\tilde{\sigma}| \leq 0.5$ or $|\operatorname{Im}(\tilde{\sigma})| \leq|\operatorname{Re}(\tilde{\sigma})| / \sqrt{3}\}$ and $a|\tilde{\sigma}|^{2} \leq \epsilon_{0}$ and $\lambda \geq \lambda_{0}$.

We have the following lemma on the geometric estimates whose proof follows the same line as in the proof of Lemma 2.18 and Lemma 2.19 in [12].

Lemma 2.8. There exists a constant $C_{0}$ such that the followings hold:
(1) For all $(X, Y, T) \in[0,1] \times \mathbb{R} \times\left[0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, one has the cardinal of $\mathcal{N}(X, Y, T)$, $|\mathcal{N}(X, Y, T)| \leq C_{0}$, and $\mathcal{N}^{\mathbb{C}}(X, Y, T)$ is a subset of the union of four disks of radius $C_{0}$.
(2) For all $(X, Y, T) \in[0,1] \times \mathbb{R} \times\left[0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, the subset of $\mathbb{N}$,

$$
\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)=\bigcup_{\left|Y^{\prime}-Y\right|+\left|T^{\prime}-T\right| \leq 1,\left|X^{\prime}-X\right| \leq 1} \mathcal{N}\left(X^{\prime}, Y^{\prime}, T^{\prime}\right)
$$

has cardinality satisfying

$$
\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right| \leq C_{0}\left(1+T \lambda^{-2} \tilde{\omega}^{-3}\right)
$$

We notice that for $\tilde{\omega} \leq 3 / 4$, we get rapid decay in $\lambda$ by integration by part in $\tilde{\sigma}$. In particular, we may replace $1-\chi_{1}$ by 1 in (2.12). Moreover, the swallowtails will appear when $\tilde{s}=\tilde{\sigma}=0$ i.e. for $\tilde{\omega}=1$. For this reason, we introduce a cutoff function $\chi_{2}(\tilde{\omega}) \in C_{0}^{\infty}(] 1 / 2,3 / 2[), 0 \leq \chi_{2} \leq 1, \chi_{2}=1$ on $] \frac{3}{4}, \frac{5}{4}[$ in the integral (2.12) and we denote by $G_{a, N, 2}$ the corresponding integral. This $G_{a, N, 2}$ corresponds to the regime of swallowtails. We write $G_{a, N}=G_{a, N, 1}+G_{a, N, 2} . G_{a, N, 1}$ is defined by introducing $\chi_{3}$ in (2.12). We will have $\tilde{\omega} \geq 5 / 4$ on the support of $\chi_{3}$.

To summarize, we have $\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}$ as follows:

$$
\mathcal{G}_{a, c_{0}}=\sum_{1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N}=\sum_{1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}}\left(G_{a, N, 1}+G_{a, N, 2}\right),
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{a, N, 1}=\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0} \chi_{1} \chi_{3}(\tilde{\omega}) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega} d \eta, \\
& G_{a, N, 2}=\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0} \chi_{1} \chi_{2}(\tilde{\omega}) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega} d \eta .
\end{aligned}
$$

In what follows, we get the estimates for these oscillatory integrals based on the (degenerate) stationary phase type result which consists in the precise study of where the phase $\tilde{\Phi}_{N, a, h}$ may be stationary.
2.3.1. The analysis of $\boldsymbol{G}_{a, N, 1}$. Let us recall that the $G_{a, N, 1}$ is the oscillatory integral which corresponds to the regime where there are no swallowtails.

The estimates of $G_{a, N, 1}$ can be obtained by combining the estimates of the following oscillatory integrals.

- First, for $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$-integrations, we use the stationary phase method.
- Then, for $\tilde{\omega}$-integration, we apply the degenerate phase method.
- Finally, for $\eta$-integration, we distinguish by cases that contribute to the estimates when we apply the stationary phase method. Meanwhile, the contribution in the estimates also comes from the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{1}$ defined in Lemma 2.8.

Our main results of this subsection are Proposition 2.9 and Proposition 2.10.
Proposition 2.9. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$. There exists $C$ such that for all $h \in] 0, h_{0}$ ], all $a \in\left[h^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $X \in[0,1]$, all $\left.\left.T \in\right] 0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, all $Y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\left|\sum_{2 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N, 1}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3} .
$$

Proof. First of all, we apply the stationary phase method to ( $\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$-integrations since on the support of $\chi_{3}$ we have $\tilde{\omega}>1$. Let $I$ be defined by

$$
\begin{aligned}
I & =\int e^{i \lambda\left(\frac{\tilde{z}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{s}(\tilde{\omega}-X)+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{\sigma}(\tilde{\omega}-1)\right)} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} \\
& =(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{1 / 2}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \lambda(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2}\left(\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{s}\right)} e^{i \lambda(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}\left(\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{\sigma}\right)} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}
\end{aligned}
$$

where we made a change of variables $\tilde{s}=(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{1 / 2} \bar{s}, \tilde{\sigma}=(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{1 / 2} \bar{\sigma}$ in the second line but for simplicity, we keep the notations $\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}$. Thus by the stationary phase near the critical points $\tilde{s}= \pm 1, \tilde{\sigma}= \pm 1$ and integration by parts in $\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}$ elsewhere we get

$$
I=\lambda^{-1}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{-1 / 4}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{-1 / 4} e^{i \lambda\left( \pm \frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}\right)} b_{ \pm} c_{ \pm}+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right),
$$

with $b_{ \pm}, c_{ \pm}$are classical symbols of degree 0 in large parameter $\lambda(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2}$ and $\lambda(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}$ respectively. Notice that $I$ is a part of the $G_{a, N, 1}$ corresponding to the integrations in $\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}$. Therefore, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{a, N, 1}(T, X, Y, z ; h)=\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2} \lambda^{-1}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \frac{a^{3 / 2}}{h} Y \eta}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{G}_{a, N, 1} d \eta, \\
& \tilde{G}_{a, N, 1}(T, X, Y, z ; h)=\sum_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\Phi}_{N, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} d \tilde{\omega}+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right),}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\epsilon_{j}= \pm, \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda)=\tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0} \chi_{1} \chi_{3}(\tilde{\omega})(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{-1 / 4}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{-1 / 4} b_{\epsilon_{1}} c_{\epsilon_{2}}$ which satisfy $\left|\tilde{\omega}^{l} \partial_{\tilde{\omega}}^{l} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}\right| \leq C_{l} \tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}$, and the phase functions are given by

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{\Phi}_{N, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(T, X, z ; \tilde{\omega})= & T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{2}{3} \epsilon_{1}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2} \\
& +\frac{2}{3} \epsilon_{2}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{N}{\lambda} B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right) . \tag{2.18}
\end{align*}
$$

Let us denote

$$
\begin{align*}
G_{a, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(T, X, Y, z ; h) & =\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2} \lambda^{-1}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \frac{a^{3 / 2}}{h} Y \eta}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{G}_{a, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} d \eta,  \tag{2.19}\\
\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(T, X, z ; \lambda) & =\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\Phi}_{N, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda) d \tilde{\omega} .}
\end{align*}
$$

We are reduced to proving the following inequality:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\sum_{2 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}, \tag{2.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

with a constant $C$ independent of $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right], a \in\left[h^{2 / 3}, a_{0}\right], X \in[0,1], T \in\left[0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$. For convenience, let $\Omega=\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}$ be a new variable of integration and we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(T, X, z ; \lambda)=\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\Phi}_{N, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}} \tilde{\Theta}_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(\Omega, a, \lambda) d \Omega \tag{2.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\tilde{\Theta}_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(\Omega, a, \lambda)$ are smooth functions with compact support in $\Omega$. As $d \tilde{\omega}=\frac{2}{3} \Omega^{-1 / 3} d \Omega$, we get $\left|\Omega^{l} \partial_{\Omega}^{l} \tilde{\Theta}_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}\right| \leq C_{l} \Omega^{-2 / 3}$ with $C_{l}$ independent of $a, \lambda$ and the phases (2.18) become

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{\Phi}_{N, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(T, X, z, \tilde{\omega} ; a, \lambda)= & T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}(\Omega)+\frac{2}{3} \epsilon_{1}\left(\Omega^{2 / 3}-X\right)^{3 / 2} \\
& +\frac{2}{3} \epsilon_{2}\left(\Omega^{2 / 3}-1\right)^{3 / 2}-\frac{4}{3} N \Omega+\frac{N}{\lambda} B(\Omega \lambda) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We now study the critical points. We have

$$
\begin{align*}
\partial_{\Omega} \tilde{\Phi}_{N, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}= & \frac{2}{3}\left(H_{a, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(T, X, z ; \Omega)-2 N\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}(\Omega \lambda)\right)\right) \\
H_{a, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}= & \Omega^{-1 / 3}\left(\frac{T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}\left(1+a \Omega^{2 / 3}\right)^{-1 / 2}+\epsilon_{1}\left(\Omega^{2 / 3}-X\right)^{1 / 2}\right. \\
& \left.+\epsilon_{2}\left(\Omega^{2 / 3}-1\right)^{1 / 2}\right),  \tag{2.22}\\
\partial_{\Omega} H_{a, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}= & \frac{1}{3} \Omega^{-4 / 3}\left(-\frac{T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}\left(1+a \Omega^{2 / 3}\right)^{-3 / 2}\left(1+2 a \Omega^{2 / 3}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+\epsilon_{1} X\left(\Omega^{2 / 3}-X\right)^{-1 / 2}+\epsilon_{2}\left(\Omega^{2 / 3}-1\right)^{-1 / 2}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

We will first prove that (2.20) holds true in the case $\left(\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}\right)=(+,+)$. We have that the equation $\partial_{\Omega} H_{a,+,+}(\Omega)=0$ admits a unique solution $\Omega_{q}=\Omega_{q}^{+}(T, X, z, a)>1$ such
that

$$
\begin{align*}
\lim _{T \rightarrow \infty} \Omega_{q}^{+}(T, X, z, a)= & 1 \quad \text { uniformly in } X, z, a,  \tag{2.23}\\
0>\frac{9}{2} \Omega_{q}^{5 / 3} \partial_{\Omega}^{2} H_{a,+,+}\left(\Omega_{q}\right)= & -\frac{a T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}\left(1+a \Omega_{q}^{2 / 3}\right)^{-5 / 2}\left(\frac{1}{2}-a \Omega_{q}^{2 / 3}\right) \\
& -\frac{1}{2}\left(\Omega_{q}^{2 / 3}-1\right)^{-3 / 2}-\frac{1}{2} X\left(\Omega_{q}^{2 / 3}-X\right)^{-3 / 2} .
\end{align*}
$$

Thus, the function $H_{a,+,+}(\Omega)$ is strictly increasing on $\left[1, \Omega_{q}[\right.$ and strictly decreasing on $] \Omega_{q}, \infty[$. Observe that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{a,+,+}(1)=\frac{T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a)^{-1 / 2}+(1-X)^{1 / 2}, \quad \lim _{\Omega \rightarrow \infty} H_{a,+,+}=2 . \tag{2.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

For all $k$, there exist constant $C_{k}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\forall \Omega \geq 1, \quad\left|\partial_{\Omega}^{k}\left(N B^{\prime}(\Omega \lambda)\right)\right| \leq C_{k} N \lambda^{-2} \Omega^{-(k+2)} \tag{2.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $T_{0} \gg 1$. First, suppose that $0 \leq T \leq T_{0}$. Since $H_{a,+,+}(\Omega) \leq C(1+T)$ and for $N \geq N\left(T_{0}\right)=C\left(1+T_{0}\right)$ for some constant $C$, we get $\left|\partial_{\Omega} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\right| \geq c_{0} N$ with the constant $c_{0}>0$. Then by integration by parts, we get $\left|\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1,+,+}\right| \in O\left(N^{-\infty} \lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ and this implies

$$
\sup _{T \leq T_{0}, X \in[0,1], Y \in \mathbb{R}, z \in \mathbb{R}}\left|\sum_{N\left(T_{0}\right) \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, Y, z)\right| \in O_{C^{\infty}}\left(h^{\infty}\right) .
$$

Next, for $0 \leq T \leq T_{0}$ and $2 \leq N \leq N\left(T_{0}\right)$, we may estimate the sum by the sup of each term. In this case, we see that $\tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}$ has at most a critical point of order 2 near $\Omega=\Omega_{q}$ and

$$
\left|\partial_{\Omega} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\right|+\left|\partial_{\Omega}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\right|+\left|\partial_{\Omega}^{3} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\right| \geq c>0
$$

Moreover, if $N \geq 2$, we have a positive lower bound for $\left|\partial_{\Omega} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}(\Omega)\right|$ for large values of $\Omega$; thus the contribution of $\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1,+,+}$ is $O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ for large values of $\Omega$. The critical point of order 2 near $\Omega=\Omega_{q}$, the estimate of $\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1,+,+}$ is given by the Lemma 2.20 [12] which yields $\left|\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, z ; \lambda)\right| \leq C \lambda^{-1 / 3}$ with $C$ independent of $T \in\left[0, T_{0}\right], X \in[0,1]$. Hence from (2.19), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sup _{X \in[0,1], Y \in \mathbb{R}, z \in \mathbb{R}}\left|\sum_{2 \leq N \leq N\left(T_{0}\right)} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, Y, z, h)\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1} \lambda^{-1 / 3}\right), \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Then we prove that (2.20) holds true for $T_{0} \leq T \leq a^{-1 / 2}$. Like before, we may assume $N \leq C_{1} T$ with $C_{1}$ large, the contribution of the sum on $N$ such that $C_{1} T \leq$ $N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}$ being negligible. From (2.23), we may choose $T_{0}$ large enough so that $\Omega_{q}^{+}(T, X, z, a)<\Omega_{0}$ with $\Omega_{0}>1$ for $T \geq T_{0}$ and we may assume with a constant $c>0$ that

$$
\left|\partial_{\Omega}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}(\Omega)\right| \geq c T \Omega^{-4 / 3}, \quad \forall \Omega \geq \Omega_{0}, \quad \forall T \geq T_{0}, \quad \forall N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}
$$

Therefore, on the support of $\tilde{\Theta}_{+,+}$, the phase $\tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}$ admits at most one critical point $\Omega_{c}=\Omega_{c}(T, X, z, N, \lambda, a)$ and this critical point is nondegenerate. Because $N \geq 2$,
from the first item of (2.22) we get $\Omega_{c}^{1 / 3} \leq T$ and this implies $\Omega_{c}^{1 / 3} \sim T / N$. As a consequence, if $T / N \sim 1$ then $\Omega_{c} \sim 1$. By stationary phase method, we get

$$
\left|\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, z ; \lambda)\right| \leq C \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} \quad \text { with } C \text { independent of } N \text {. }
$$

If $T / N \gg 1$, then we perform the change of variable $\Omega=\tilde{\Omega}(T / N)^{3}$ in (2.21); the unique critical point $\tilde{\Omega}_{c}$ remains in a fixed compact interval of $] 0, \infty[$. We have

$$
\partial_{\tilde{\Omega}}^{k} \tilde{\Theta}_{+,+}\left(\tilde{\Omega}(T / N)^{3}, a, \lambda\right) \leq c_{k}(N / T)^{2} \tilde{\Omega}^{-2 / 3-k} .
$$

Thus by the stationary phase method, we get

$$
\sup _{2 \leq N \leq C_{1} T, X \in[0,1], z \in \mathbb{R}}\left|\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, z ; \lambda)\right| \leq C \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} .
$$

It remains to estimate the sum

$$
\left|\sum_{2 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| .
$$

Let $G_{N}(T, X, z, \lambda, a)=\tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\left(T, X, z, \Omega_{c}(T, X, z, N, \lambda, a), \lambda, a\right)$. Therefore, by the stationary phase method at the critical point $\Omega_{c}=\Omega_{c}(T, X, z, N, \lambda, a)$ in (2.21), we obtain

$$
\tilde{G}_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, z, h)=\lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} e^{i \lambda G_{N}(T, X, z, \lambda, a)} \psi_{N}(T, X, \lambda, a),
$$

with $\psi_{N}(T, X, \lambda, a)$ is a classical symbol of order 0 in $\lambda$. Therefore, if we denote $\tilde{\lambda}=a^{3 / 2} / h=\lambda / \eta$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
G_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, Y, z ; h)= & \frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2} \lambda^{-1}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} \\
& \times \int e^{i \lambda / \eta \mid\left(Y+G_{N}(T, X, z, \tilde{\lambda} \eta, a)\right)} \psi_{N}|\eta|^{3} d \eta . \tag{2.26}
\end{align*}
$$

It is an oscillatory integral with large parameter $\tilde{\lambda}$ and phase

$$
L_{N}(T, X, Y, z, \eta \tilde{\lambda})=|\eta|\left(Y+G_{N}(T, X, z, \tilde{\lambda} \eta, a)\right)
$$

By construction, the equation

$$
\partial_{\eta} L_{N}=Y+G_{N}(T, X, z, \lambda, a)+\lambda \partial_{\lambda} G_{N}(T, X, z, \lambda, a)=0
$$

implies that $(X, Y, T)$ belongs to the projection of $\Lambda_{a, N, h}$ on $\mathbb{R}^{3}$. As in the proof of Proposition 2.14 [12], we see that the contribution of $G_{a, N, 1,+,+}$ for the sum over $N$ such that $N \notin \mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)$ is $O\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)$. Thus it remains to estimate the sum

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}(T, X, Y, z, h)\right| . \tag{2.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

We apply the stationary phase method for $\eta$-integral with the phase function $L_{N}$. We have

$$
\partial_{\eta} L_{N}=Y+G_{N}+\lambda \partial_{\lambda} G_{N},
$$

with

$$
\lambda \partial_{\lambda} G_{N}=\lambda \partial_{\lambda} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\left(T, X, \Omega_{c}, a, \lambda\right)=\frac{N}{\lambda}\left(-B\left(\lambda \Omega_{c}\right)+\lambda \Omega_{c} B^{\prime}\left(\lambda \Omega_{c}\right)\right)
$$

Then we obtain

$$
\partial_{\eta}^{2} L_{N}=\frac{N}{\eta}\left(\lambda \Omega_{c}\right) \partial_{\lambda}\left(\lambda \Omega_{c}\right) B^{\prime \prime}\left(\lambda \Omega_{c}\right) .
$$

On the other hand, $\partial_{\lambda} \Omega_{c}$ satisfies

$$
\partial_{\lambda} \Omega_{c} \partial_{\Omega}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\left(\Omega_{c}\right)=-\partial_{\lambda} \partial_{\Omega} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\left(\Omega_{c}\right)=-N \Omega_{c} B^{\prime \prime}\left(\lambda \Omega_{c}\right)
$$

As we have $\partial_{\Omega}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{N,+,+}\left(\Omega_{c}\right) \geq c T \Omega_{c}^{-4 / 3}, \Omega_{c}^{1 / 3} \sim T / N$, and for $\omega$ large, we have $B^{\prime \prime}(\omega) \sim \omega^{-3}$. We get

$$
\left|\partial_{\lambda} \Omega_{c}\right| \leq c T^{-1} \Omega_{c}^{4 / 3} N \Omega_{c}\left(\lambda^{-3} \Omega_{c}^{-3}\right) \leq c \lambda^{-3} \Omega_{c}^{-1}
$$

This yields

$$
\left|\partial_{\lambda}\left(\lambda \Omega_{c}\right)\right|=\left|\lambda \partial_{\lambda} \Omega_{c}+\Omega_{c}\right| \geq c \Omega_{c}\left(1-c \lambda^{-2} \Omega_{c}^{-2}\right) \geq c^{\prime} \Omega_{c}
$$

Hence we deduce that

$$
\left|\partial_{\eta}^{2} L_{N}\right| \geq C N \lambda^{-2} \Omega_{c}^{-1}
$$

Therefore $\eta$-integration produces a factor $q^{-1 / 2}$ with $q=N \lambda^{-1} \Omega_{c}^{-1}$. Let us recall that

$$
\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right| \leq C_{0}\left(1+T \lambda^{-2} \Omega_{c}^{-2}\right)
$$

We get the estimates of the sum in (2.27) by distinguishing between many cases which depend on whether there are contributions from $\eta$-integration and the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{1},\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right|$ as follows:

First case, if $\Omega_{c}^{1 / 3} \sim T / N \sim 1$, then $T \sim N$ and

- if $N \leq \lambda$, then there is no contribution from $\eta$-integration and we have $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq$ $C_{0}$. Hence the estimate is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{-1 / 4} h^{1 / 2} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3},
\end{aligned}
$$

since $a^{-1 / 4} h^{1 / 2} \leq h^{1 / 3}$ when $a \geq h^{2 / 3}$.

- if $\lambda<N \leq \lambda^{2}$, then there is a contribution $q^{-1 / 2}$ factor from $\eta$-integration and we also have $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. We get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} N^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-2}\right) \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

- if $N>\lambda^{2}$, then there are contributions from both $q^{-1 / 2}$ factor from $\eta$ integration and $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0} T \lambda^{-2}$. Thus the estimate is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} N^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} T^{-1}\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right|\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(a^{-5 / 2} h^{2}\right) \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Second case, if $T / N \gg 1$, then $\Omega_{c} \gg 1$. We have

- if $N \leq \lambda \Omega_{c}$, then there is no contribution from $\eta$-integration. Moreover, we have $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. To see this point, assume by contradiction $T \geq \lambda^{2} \Omega_{c}^{2}$; this implies $\Omega_{c}^{1 / 3} \sim T / N \geq \lambda \Omega_{c}$ which is impossible since $\Omega_{c} \gg 1$. Thus the estimate is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{-1 / 4} h^{1 / 2} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

- if $N>\lambda \Omega_{c}$ and $\lambda \Omega_{c}^{2 / 3}<T \leq \lambda^{2} \Omega_{c}^{2}$, then there is a contribution $q^{-1 / 2}$ factor from $\eta$-integration and we also have $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. We get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} N^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{1 / 2} \Omega_{c}^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-2}\right) \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

- if $N>\lambda \Omega_{c}$ and $T>\lambda^{2} \Omega_{c}^{2}$, then there are contributions from both $q^{-1 / 2}$ factor from $\eta$-integration and $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0} T \lambda^{-2} \Omega_{c}^{-2}$. We get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2} N^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{1 / 2} \Omega_{c}^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \lambda^{-1} a^{2} T^{-1} \Omega_{c}^{2 / 3}\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right|\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-3}\right)(T / N)^{-4} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Next, we prove that (2.20) holds true in the case $\left(\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}\right)=(+,-)$. In this case, from the last item of (2.22), $X \in[0,1]$, and $B^{\prime \prime}(\lambda \Omega) \sim \lambda^{-3} \Omega^{-3}$ we get that for $T>0$, $\partial_{\Omega} H_{a,+,-}(\Omega)+\frac{3 N}{2} \lambda B^{\prime \prime}(\lambda \Omega)<0$; that is, the function $H_{a,+,-}(\Omega)+\frac{3 N}{2} B^{\prime}(\lambda \Omega)$ decreases on $\left[1, \infty\left[\right.\right.$ from $H_{a,+,-}(1)+\frac{3 N}{2} B^{\prime}(\lambda)=\frac{T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a)^{-1 / 2}+(1-X)^{1 / 2}+\frac{3 N}{2} B^{\prime}(\lambda)$ to $\left(H_{a,+,-}+\frac{3 N}{2} B^{\prime}(\lambda).\right)(\infty)=0$. The equation $\partial_{\Omega} \Phi_{N,+,-}=0$ admits a unique solution $\Omega_{c}$ and it is nondegenerate; thus we can argue as $(+,+)$ case. Finally, the case $\left(\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}\right)=(-,+)$ is similar to $(+,+)$ case and $\left(\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}\right)=(-,-)$ is similar to $(+,-)$ case. The proof of proposition is complete.

Now we prove the estimates for $N=1$.
Proposition 2.10. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$. There exists $C$ such that for all $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right]$, all $a \in\left[h^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $X \in[0,1]$, all $\left.\left.T \in\right] 0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, all $Y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\left|G_{a, 1,1}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}+h^{1 / 3}\right)
$$

Proof. Let us recall that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{a, 1,1}=\frac{(-i) a^{2} \lambda^{-1}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \frac{a^{3 / 2}}{h} Y \eta}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{G}_{a, 1,1} d \eta, \\
& \tilde{G}_{a, 1,1}=\sum_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\Phi}_{1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} d \tilde{\omega}+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(h^{\infty}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We recall that $\epsilon_{j}= \pm, \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda)=\tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0} \chi_{1} \chi_{3}(\tilde{\omega})(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{-1 / 4}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{-1 / 4} b_{\epsilon_{1}} c_{\epsilon_{2}}$ which satisfy $\left|\tilde{\omega}^{l} \partial_{\tilde{\omega}}^{l} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}\right| \leq C_{l} \tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}$. The only difference with the case $N \geq 2$ is in the study of the phase $\tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+}$ since in the case $N=1$ we may have a critical point $\tilde{\omega}_{c}$ large. Let

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{G}_{a, 1,1,+,+}=\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+}} \Theta_{+,+}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda) d \tilde{\omega} \tag{2.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the phase function

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+}(T, X, z ; \tilde{\omega})= & T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2} \\
& +\frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}-\frac{4}{3} \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{1}{\lambda} B\left(\lambda \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

and $\Theta_{+,+}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda)$ is a classical symbol of order $-1 / 2$ with respect to $\tilde{\omega}$. Let denote $\chi_{3}(\tilde{\omega}) \in C_{0}^{\infty}(] \tilde{\omega}_{1}, \infty[)$ with $\tilde{\omega}_{1}$ large and set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{J}_{1,+,+}=\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+}} \Theta_{+,+}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda) \chi_{3}(\tilde{\omega}) d \tilde{\omega} \tag{2.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

To prove the proposition, it suffices to verify $\left|\tilde{J}_{1,+,+}\right| \leq C \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2}$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+} & =\frac{T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2}-\frac{\tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}}{2}(1+X)+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{-3 / 2}\right) \\
\partial_{\tilde{\omega} \tilde{\omega}}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+} & =\frac{-T a}{4} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-3 / 2}+\frac{\tilde{\omega}^{-3 / 2}}{4}(1+X)+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{-5 / 2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, we see that to get a large critical point $\tilde{\omega}_{c}, T$ must be small. It follows that $\tilde{\omega}_{c}^{-1 / 2} \sim T$ and thus $\partial_{\tilde{\omega} \tilde{\omega}}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+}\left(\tilde{\omega}_{c}\right) \sim T^{3}$. Now we can make a change of variable $\tilde{\omega}=T^{-2} \tilde{v}$ in (2.29). Because $\Theta_{+,+}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda)$ is a classical symbol in $\tilde{\omega}$ of order $-1 / 2$; thus $\tilde{\Theta}_{+,+}\left(T^{-2} \tilde{v}, a, \lambda\right)=T^{-1} \tilde{v}^{1 / 2} \Theta_{+,+}\left(T^{-2} \tilde{v}, a, \lambda\right)$ is a classical symbol of order 0 in $\tilde{v} \geq \tilde{v}_{0}>0$ uniformly in $\left.\left.T \in\right] 0, T_{0}\right]$ and we also have $\partial_{\tilde{v} \tilde{v}}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+} \sim T^{-1}$ or $T \partial_{\tilde{v} \tilde{v}}^{2} \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+} \sim$ 1. Therefore, the stationary phase method yields

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\tilde{J}_{1,+,+}\right|=\left|\frac{1}{T^{2}} \int e^{i\left(\frac{\lambda}{T}\right) T \tilde{\Phi}_{1,+,+}} T v^{-1 / 2} \tilde{\Theta}_{+,+}(\tilde{\omega}, a, \lambda) \chi_{3}\left(T^{-2} \tilde{v}\right) d \tilde{v}\right| \leq C \frac{1}{T}\left(\frac{\lambda}{T}\right)^{-1 / 2} \\
& \left|\tilde{J}_{1,+,+}\right| \leq C \lambda^{-1 / 2} T^{-1 / 2}
\end{aligned}
$$

which is the desired result.
2.3.2. The Analysis of $\boldsymbol{G}_{\boldsymbol{a , N , 2}}$. Recall that the $G_{a, N, 2}$ is a sum of oscillatory integrals which corresponds to the regime where there are swallowtails; that is, corresponding to the case when $\tilde{s}=\tilde{\sigma}=0$ i.e. for $\tilde{\omega}=1$.

The estimates of $G_{a, N, 2}$ can be obtained by combining the estimates of the following oscillatory integrals.

- First, we consider the $\tilde{\omega}$-integration by using the stationary phase method.
- Then, for $\eta$-integration, we distinguish by cases that we can apply the stationary phase method, namely there is an $\eta$-integration contribution when $N \gg \lambda$, while there is no $\eta$-integration contribution as $N \lesssim \lambda$. Meanwhile, the contribution in the estimates also comes from the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{1}$ defined in Lemma 2.8.
- Finally, for $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$-integrations, we consider 2 cases that contribute to the estimates, namely $N \geq \lambda^{1 / 3}$ (Lemma 2.12) and $N<\lambda^{1 / 3}$ (Lemma 2.13).
Our result of this subsection is Proposition 2.11.
Proposition 2.11. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$. There exists $C$ such that for all $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right]$, all $a \in\left[h^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $X \in[0,1]$, all $\left.\left.T \in\right] 0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, all $Y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\left|\sum_{1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N, 2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4} .
$$

Proof. First, we rewrite $G_{a, N, 2}$ in the form

$$
\begin{align*}
& G_{a, N, 2}=\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{\frac{i^{\frac{3}{3 / 2}} h}{h} Y \eta}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{G}_{a, N, 2} d \eta,  \tag{2.30}\\
& \tilde{G}_{a, N, 2}=\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0} \chi_{1} \chi_{2}(\tilde{\omega}) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega},
\end{align*}
$$

with the phase

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}(T, X, z ; \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega})= & T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega}) \\
& +\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{N}{\lambda} B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $\tilde{\omega}$ is close to 1 on the support of $\chi_{2}$, we may localize $\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}$ in a compact set. Let $K=\{\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma} \in[-1,1], \tilde{\omega}=1\}$ and $K_{1}$ be a suitable neighborhood of $K$ depending on the support of $\chi_{2}$. Introduce a cutoff function $\chi_{4}(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}) \in C_{0}^{\infty}$ equal to 1 near $K_{1}$. Then the contribution of $\tilde{G}_{a, N, 2}$ outside $K_{1}$ is $O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ as a result of integration by parts. Therefore we obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{G}_{a, N, 2}(T, X, z, h) & =\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}} \chi(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, a) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega}+O_{C \infty}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right),  \tag{2.31}\\
\chi(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, a, h) & =\tilde{\chi}_{0} \psi_{0} \chi_{1} \chi_{2}(\tilde{\omega}) \chi_{4}(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}),
\end{align*}
$$

with $O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ uniform in $T, X, z, N, a$ and $\chi$ is a classical symbol of order 0 in $h$ with support near $K_{1}$. We first perform the integration with respect to $\tilde{\omega}$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h} & =\frac{T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2}-\tilde{s}-\tilde{\sigma}-2 N \tilde{\omega}^{1 / 2}\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right), \\
\partial_{\tilde{\omega} \tilde{\omega}}^{2} \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h} & =-N \tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}\left(1+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-2} \tilde{\omega}^{-3}\right)\right)+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(a^{1 / 2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Because $\partial_{\tilde{\omega} \tilde{\omega}}^{2} \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}<0$, it follows that $\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}$ decreases from $\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}(1)>0$ to $\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}(\infty)<0$. Therefore $\tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}$ admits a unique nondegenerate critical point $\tilde{\omega}_{c}$ and we are interested in the values of parameters such that $\tilde{\omega}_{c}$ close to 1 ; then we must have $\tilde{T}_{\tilde{\sim}}=T / 4 N \in$ compact set of $\mathbb{R}_{+}$, namely $[1 / 2,3 / 2]$. In addition, from the equation $\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}=0$, we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{T}{2} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2}=\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma}+2 N \tilde{\omega}^{1 / 2}\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right) . \tag{2.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now we study the solution of (2.32) with $\lambda=\infty$; in this case, we have

$$
\tilde{\omega}^{1 / 2}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}=\tilde{T} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}-\frac{1}{2 N}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2} .
$$

The solution of this equation is of the form $\tilde{\omega}_{c}=\sum F_{k}(a, \tilde{T}, \tilde{s} / N, \tilde{\sigma} / N)$ where $F_{k}$ are homogeneous functions of degree $k$ in $(\tilde{s} / N, \tilde{\sigma} / N)$ (see [12, Lemma 2.23]). By comparing the terms with the same homogeneous degree in $(\tilde{s} / N, \tilde{\sigma} / N)$, we get

$$
F_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)=\tilde{T}^{2}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right) \text { which gives } F_{0}=\frac{2 \tilde{T}^{2}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)}{1+\sqrt{1+4 a \tilde{T}^{2}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)}}
$$

and

$$
\left(1+2 a F_{0}\right) F_{1}=-\frac{\tilde{T}}{N} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}
$$

We define

$$
\begin{aligned}
F_{1} & =-\frac{E_{0}}{N}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}, \\
E_{0}^{-1} & =\sqrt{F_{0}} \sqrt{1+a F_{0}}\left(\frac{1}{F_{0}}+\frac{a}{1+a F_{0}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore $\tilde{\omega}_{c}=F_{0}+F_{1}+\mathcal{O}_{2}$ with the notation $\mathcal{O}_{j}$ means any function of the form $F=\sum_{k \geq j} F_{k}$. Then by the implicit function theorem, we get that the equation

$$
\tilde{\omega}^{1 / 2}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \lambda\right)\right)=\tilde{T} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}-\frac{1}{2 N}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}
$$

has solution of the form $\tilde{\omega}_{c}=F_{0}+F_{1}+\mathcal{O}_{2}+\frac{g_{0}}{\lambda^{2}}$ with $g_{0}$ is a function of degree 0 in $\lambda$. By substituting $\tilde{\omega}_{c}$ into $\tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}$, we get a phase function which is denoted by $\tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}=\tilde{\phi}_{N, a, h}\left(., \tilde{\omega}_{c},.\right)$. It is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}= & T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}\left(F_{0}\right)+\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}\left(X-F_{0}\right)+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{\sigma}\left(1-F_{0}\right) \\
& +\frac{E_{0}}{N}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})^{2}-\frac{1}{4 N^{2}}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})^{3}+a N \mathcal{O}_{3} \\
& +\frac{g_{0}}{\lambda^{2}}+N\left(-\frac{4}{3} F_{0}^{3 / 2}+\frac{g_{1}}{\lambda^{2}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, by applying the stationary phase method for (2.31), we get

$$
\tilde{G}_{a, N, 2}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda N}} \int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}(\tilde{T}, \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, 1 / N, a, h) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)
$$

with $\tilde{\chi}$ is a classical symbol of order zero in $h$. Now, with $\tilde{\lambda}=\lambda / \eta,(2.30)$ becomes

$$
G_{a, N, 2}=\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda N}} \int e^{i \tilde{\lambda}|\eta|\left(Y+\tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}\right)}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{\chi} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \eta+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)
$$

We study the $\eta$-integration with the phase function $L_{N}=\eta\left(Y+\tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}\right)$ and a large parameter $\tilde{\lambda}$. Follow the arguments in the proof of Proposition 2.9, we have

$$
\partial_{\eta} L_{N}=Y+\tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}+\lambda \partial_{\lambda} \tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}=0
$$

implies that $(X, Y, T)$ belongs to the projection of $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{N, a, h}$ on $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ and the sum for $N$ such that $N \notin \mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)$ gives $O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ (see [12, Lemma 2.24]). Hence it remains to estimate the sum

$$
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| .
$$

We also have $\left|\partial_{\eta}^{2} L_{N}\right| \geq C N \lambda^{-2} \tilde{\omega}_{c}^{-3 / 2}$. It follows that there are 2 cases to consider.

- If $N \lesssim \lambda$, then the contribution of the $\eta$-integration is $O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ as a consequence of integration by parts.
- If $N \gg \lambda$, then by the stationary phase method, the $\eta$-integration gives a contribution of a factor $\left(N \lambda^{-1}\right)^{-1 / 2}$ since $\tilde{\omega}_{c} \sim 1$.
Therefore, for $N \gg \lambda$, it yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
G_{a, N, 2}=\frac{(-i)^{N} a^{2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda N}} \lambda^{1 / 2} N^{-1 / 2} \int e^{i \tilde{\lambda} L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)}|\eta|^{3} \tilde{\chi}_{1} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right) \tag{2.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, we note that the phase function $L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)$ satisfies $\partial_{\tilde{s}} L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)=\eta_{c} \partial_{\tilde{s}} \tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}$, $\partial_{\tilde{\sigma}} L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)=\eta_{c} \partial_{\tilde{\sigma}} \tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}$. In addition, when $\partial_{\tilde{s}} L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)=\partial_{\tilde{s}}^{2} L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)=0$; that is, when $\partial_{\tilde{s}} \tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}=\partial_{\tilde{s}}^{2} \tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}=0$, we have $\partial_{\tilde{s}}^{3} L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)=\eta_{c} \partial_{\tilde{s}}^{3} \tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}$ and similar for $\tilde{\sigma}$. Thus the study the critical points of the phase $L_{N}\left(\eta_{c}\right)$ in $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$-integrations is the same as ones with the phase $\tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}$. As in [12], to avoid multiplication of symbol by a classical symbol of order 0 in $\lambda$, we can replace $\tilde{\Psi}_{N, a, h}$ by $\tilde{\psi}_{a, N, h}$, where

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{\psi}_{N, a, h}(T, X ; \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})= & T \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}\left(F_{0}\right)+\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}\left(X-F_{0}\right)+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{\sigma}\left(1-F_{0}\right) \\
& +\frac{E_{0}}{N}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})^{2}-\frac{1}{4 N^{2}}(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})^{3}+a N \mathcal{O}_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Let us recall that $\mathcal{O}_{3}$ represents any function of the form $F=\sum_{k \geq 3} F_{k}$, where $F_{k}$ are homogeneous functions of degree $k$ in $(\tilde{s} / N, \tilde{\sigma} / N)$.

In what follows, we get the estimates of the oscillatory integral associated with the phase function $\tilde{\psi}_{a, N, h}$ for different values of $N$, namely for $N \geq \lambda^{1 / 3}$ and $N<\lambda^{1 / 3}$. Our results are Lemma 2.12 and Lemma 2.13.

Lemma 2.12. There exists a constant $C$ such that for all $N \geq \lambda^{1 / 3}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{\sqrt{N}}\left|\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}\right| \leq C \lambda^{-5 / 6} \tag{2.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $C$ is a constant independent of $\left.N \geq 1, X \in[0,1], T \in] 0, a^{-1 / 2}\right], a \in\left[h^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$ and $\lambda \in\left[\lambda_{0}, \infty\left[\right.\right.$ with $a_{0}$ small and $\lambda_{0}$ large.

Proof. Adapting the arguments in the proof of Lemma 2.25 [12]. It is sufficient to prove that for all $N \geq \lambda^{1 / 3}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}\right| \leq C \lambda^{-2 / 3} \tag{2.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Set $X-F_{0}=-A \lambda^{-2 / 3}, 1-F_{0}=-B \lambda^{-2 / 3}, \tilde{s}=\lambda^{-1 / 3} x^{\prime}, \tilde{\sigma}=\lambda^{-1 / 3} y^{\prime}$. It remains to prove that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\int e^{i \hat{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1}\left(\lambda^{-1 / 3} x^{\prime}, \lambda^{-1 / 3} y^{\prime}, \ldots\right) d x^{\prime} d y^{\prime}\right| \leq C \tag{2.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the phase function $\hat{\psi}_{N, a, h}$ given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\hat{\psi}_{N, a, h}= & T \lambda \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}\left(F_{0}\right)-A x^{\prime}+\frac{x^{\prime 3}}{3}-B y^{\prime}+\frac{y^{\prime 3}}{3} \\
& +\frac{E_{0} \lambda^{1 / 3}}{N}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{2}-\frac{1}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{3}+a N \mathcal{O}_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Then (2.36) is an oscillatory integral over a domain of integration of size $\lambda^{2 / 3}$ whose parameters $F_{0}, E_{0}, \lambda^{1 / 3} / N$ are bounded.

We will prove that the constant $C$ is uniform with respect to $(A, B)$. We introduce new variables $(r, \theta)$ and write $(A, B)=(r \cos \theta, r \sin \theta)$ with $r \leq c_{0} \lambda^{2 / 3}$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\partial_{x^{\prime}} \hat{\psi}_{N, a, h}= & -A+x^{\prime 2}+\frac{2 E_{0}}{N}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2} \lambda^{1 / 3}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right) \\
& -\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{2}+a N^{-2} \lambda^{-1} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)^{2}\right) \\
\partial_{y^{\prime}} \hat{\psi}_{N, a, h}= & -B+y^{\prime 2}+\frac{2 E_{0}}{N}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2} \lambda^{1 / 3}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right) \\
& -\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{2}+a N^{-2} \lambda^{-1} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Moreover, the compactly support of $\tilde{\chi}_{1}$ in $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$ yields

$$
\sup _{\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)}\left|\partial_{\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)}^{\gamma} \tilde{\chi}_{1}\left(\lambda^{-1 / 3} x^{\prime}, \lambda^{-1 / 3} y^{\prime}, \ldots\right)\right| \leq C_{\gamma}\left(1+\left|x^{\prime}\right|+\left|y^{\prime}\right|\right)^{-|\gamma|}
$$

with $C_{\gamma}$ independent of $T, a, N, \lambda$. Therefore, the oscillatory integral is bounded for $0 \leq r \leq r_{0}$, where $r_{0}$ is a fixed constant, and for large $\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)$ as a consequence of integration by parts.

For $r \in\left[r_{0}, c_{0} \lambda^{2 / 3}\right]$, we rescale variables $\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)=r^{1 / 2}\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)$ and we set $\hat{\psi}_{N, a, h}=$ $r^{3 / 2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}$ and $\chi^{\prime}\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}, \ldots\right)=\tilde{\chi}_{1}\left(r^{1 / 2} \lambda^{-1 / 3} x^{\prime \prime}, r^{1 / 2} \lambda^{-1 / 3} y^{\prime \prime}, \ldots\right)$. Since $r^{1 / 2} \lambda^{-1 / 3}$ is bounded, we still have

$$
\sup _{\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)}\left|\partial_{\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)}^{\gamma} \chi^{\prime}\right| \leq C_{\gamma}\left(1+\left|x^{\prime \prime}\right|+\left|y^{\prime \prime}\right|\right)^{-|\gamma|}
$$

It remains to prove

$$
\begin{equation*}
r\left|\int e^{i r^{3 / 2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}} \chi^{\prime} d x^{\prime \prime} d y^{\prime \prime}\right| \leq C . \tag{2.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now we study the critical points of $\psi_{N, a, h}^{*}$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\partial_{x^{\prime \prime}} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}= & -\cos \theta+x^{\prime \prime 2}-\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime \prime}+y^{\prime \prime}\right)^{2} \\
& +r^{-1 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right)+a N^{-1} \lambda^{-1} r^{3 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)^{2}\right), \\
\partial_{y^{\prime \prime}} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}= & -\sin \theta+y^{\prime \prime 2}-\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime \prime}+y^{\prime \prime}\right)^{2} \\
& +r^{-1 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right)+a N^{-1} \lambda^{-1} r^{3 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)^{2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \partial_{x^{\prime \prime} x^{\prime \prime}}^{2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}=2 x^{\prime \prime}-\frac{3}{2}\left(x^{\prime \prime}+y^{\prime \prime}\right)+r^{-1 / 2} O(1)+a N^{-1} \lambda^{-1} r^{3 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right), \\
& \partial_{x^{\prime \prime} y^{\prime \prime}}^{2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}=\partial_{y^{\prime \prime} x^{\prime \prime}}^{2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}=-\frac{3}{2}\left(x^{\prime \prime}+y^{\prime \prime}\right)+r^{-1 / 2} O(1)+a N^{-1} \lambda^{-1} r^{3 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right), \\
& \partial_{y^{\prime \prime} y^{\prime \prime}}^{2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}=2 y^{\prime \prime}-\frac{3}{2}\left(x^{\prime \prime}+y^{\prime \prime}\right)+r^{-1 / 2} O(1)+a N^{-1} \lambda^{-1} r^{3 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

For small $a$ and large $r_{0}$, we may localize the integral to a compact set in ( $x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}$ ) as a result of integration by parts for large $\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)$. The Hessian of $\psi_{N, a, h}^{*}$, that we denote by $\mathcal{H}_{N}\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)$, takes the form

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}_{N}\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right) & =\operatorname{det}\left(\begin{array}{ll}
\partial_{x^{\prime \prime}}^{2} x^{\prime \prime} & \psi_{N, a, h}^{*} \\
\partial_{y^{\prime \prime} x^{\prime \prime}}^{2 \prime} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*} & \partial_{x^{\prime \prime} y^{\prime \prime}}^{2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*} \psi_{y^{\prime \prime} y^{\prime \prime}}^{*} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}
\end{array}\right) \\
& =4 x^{\prime \prime} y^{\prime \prime}-\frac{3}{N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime \prime}+y^{\prime \prime}\right)^{2}+r^{-1 / 2} O(1)+a N^{-1} \lambda^{-1} r^{3 / 2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus for $N \geq 2, a$ small and $r_{0}$ large, outside $\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)=(0,0)$, define a smooth curve $\Gamma=\left\{\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right.$ such that $\left.\mathcal{H}_{N}\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)=0\right\}$; that is, $\Gamma$ is close to the union of two lines $c\left(x^{\prime \prime}+y^{\prime \prime}\right) \pm\left(x^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime \prime}\right)=0, c^{2}=\frac{N^{2}-3}{N^{2}} \in[1 / 4,1]$. Then we have 2 cases to consider

- The contribution of points $\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)$ outside $\Gamma$ to the integral is $O_{C^{\infty}}\left(r^{-3 / 2}\right)$ by the usual stationary phase method and we get

$$
r\left|\int e^{i r^{3 / 2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}} \chi^{\prime} d x^{\prime \prime} d y^{\prime \prime}\right| \leq C r^{-1 / 2}
$$

- The contribution of points $\left(x^{\prime \prime}, y^{\prime \prime}\right)$ close to $\Gamma$ is given by Lemma 2.21 [12]. For any values of $\theta$, the hypothesis of part (a) Lemma 2.21 [12] holds true, then we get

$$
r\left|\int e^{i r^{3 / 2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{*}} \chi^{\prime} d x^{\prime \prime} d y^{\prime \prime}\right| \leq C r\left(r^{3 / 2}\right)^{-5 / 6}=C r^{-1 / 4}
$$

Hence in any cases, (2.37) is satisfied.
To summarize, recall that $T \sim N$ in this case and hence the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{1}$, $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right| \leq C_{0}\left(1+T \lambda^{-2}\right)$. We deduce the estimates for the sum of $G_{a, N, 2}$ with Lemma 2.12 for $N \geq \lambda^{1 / 3}$ as follows:

- If $\lambda^{1 / 3} \leq N \leq \lambda$, there is no contribution from $\eta$-integration and we have the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{1},\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. We obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{-5 / 6}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

- If $\lambda \leq N \leq \lambda^{2}$, then there is a $\left(N \lambda^{-1}\right)^{-1 / 2}$ factor contribution from $\eta$ integration and we also have the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{1},\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. We get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} T^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{-5 / 6}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{-5 / 6}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

- If $N>\lambda^{2}$, then there are contributions from both $\left(N \lambda^{-1}\right)^{-1 / 2}$ from $\eta$ integration and the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{1},\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0} T \lambda^{-2}$. We get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \frac{1}{N} \lambda^{-2 / 3}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-2 / 3} T^{-1}\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right|\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(a^{-2} h^{5 / 3}\right) \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 2.13. There exists a constant $C$ such that for all $N<\lambda^{1 / 3}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{\sqrt{N}}\left|\int e^{i \lambda \tilde{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}\right| \leq C N^{-1 / 4} \lambda^{-3 / 4} \tag{2.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that Lemma 2.13 says that for $N$ large it gives a better estimate and it is compatible with the estimate (2.34) for $N \sim \lambda^{1 / 3}$.

Proof. Let $\frac{\lambda}{N^{3}}=\Lambda \geq 1$ and we take $\Lambda$ as a new large parameter. To get the estimates of our oscillatory integral, we set

$$
X-F_{0}=-p N^{-2}, \quad 1-F_{0}=-q N^{-2}, \quad \tilde{s}=-\bar{x} / N, \quad \tilde{\sigma}=-\bar{y} / N .
$$

It yields $\tilde{\psi}_{N, a, h}=N^{-3} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}$. Then it remains to prove that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1}(\bar{x} / N, \bar{y} / N, \ldots) d \bar{x} d \bar{y}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-3 / 4} \tag{2.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the phase $\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}$ takes the form

$$
\begin{aligned}
\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}= & p \bar{x}-\frac{\bar{x}^{3}}{3}+q \bar{y}-\frac{\bar{y}^{3}}{3}+E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{4 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{3}+T N^{3} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}\left(F_{0}\right)+a N^{-2} O\left((\bar{x}, \bar{y})^{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We have

$$
\begin{align*}
\partial_{\bar{x}} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}= & p-\bar{x}^{2}+2 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\bar{x}+\bar{y}) \\
& +\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}+a N^{-2} O\left((\bar{x}, \bar{y})^{2}\right),  \tag{2.40}\\
\partial_{\bar{y}} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}= & q-\bar{y}^{2}+2 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\bar{x}+\bar{y}) \\
& +\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}+a N^{-2} O\left((\bar{x}, \bar{y})^{2}\right),
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \partial_{\bar{x} \bar{x}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}=-2 \bar{x}+2 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}+\frac{3}{2 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})+a N^{-2} O((\bar{x}, \bar{y})), \\
& \partial_{\bar{x} \bar{y}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}=\partial_{\bar{y} \bar{x}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}=2 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}+\frac{3}{2 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})+a N^{-2} O((\bar{x}, \bar{y})), \\
& \partial_{\bar{y} \bar{y}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}=-2 \bar{y}+2 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}+\frac{3}{2 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})+a N^{-2} O((\bar{x}, \bar{y})) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The Hessian of $\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}$, that we denote by $\mathcal{H}_{N}(\bar{x}, \bar{y}, a)$, takes the form

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{H}_{N}(\bar{x}, \bar{y}, a) & =\operatorname{det}\left(\begin{array}{ll}
\partial_{\bar{x}}^{2} \overline{\psi_{H}} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h} & \partial_{\bar{x} \bar{y}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h} \\
\partial_{\bar{y} \bar{x}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h} & \partial_{\bar{y} \bar{y}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}
\end{array}\right) \\
& =4 \bar{x} \bar{y}-4 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})-\frac{3}{N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}+a N^{-2} O((\bar{x}, \bar{y})) . \tag{2.41}
\end{align*}
$$

Lemma 2.14. There exist constants $r_{0}$ and $C$ such that for all $(p, q)$ such that $|(p, q)| \geq r_{0}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1}(\bar{x} / N, \bar{y} / N, \ldots) d \bar{x} d \bar{y}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-5 / 6} \tag{2.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof of Lemma 2.14. Apply the arguments in the proof of Lemma 2.26 [12]. Set $(p, q)=(r \cos \theta, r \sin \theta)$ with $r \geq r_{0}$. Let $\chi \in C_{0}^{\infty}(|(\bar{x}, \bar{y})|<c)$ with small $c$ and $\chi=1$ near 0 . Then from (2.40), we get by integration by parts in $(\bar{x}, \bar{y})$, for all $k$,

$$
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \chi\left(r^{-1 / 2}(\bar{x}, \bar{y})\right) \tilde{\chi}_{1}(\bar{x} / N, \bar{y} / N, \ldots) d \bar{x} d \bar{y}\right| \leq C r^{-k} \Lambda^{-k} .
$$

For $|(\bar{x}, \bar{y})|$ large, we make a change of variable $(\bar{x}, \bar{y})=r^{1 / 2}\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)$ and we set $\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}=$ $r^{-3 / 2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}$. Then it remains to prove

$$
\left|r \int e^{i r^{3 / 2} \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}}(1-\chi)\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right) \tilde{\chi}_{1}\left(r^{1 / 2} x^{\prime} / N, r^{1 / 2} y^{\prime} / N, \ldots\right) d x^{\prime} d y^{\prime}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-5 / 6}
$$

We observe that since $(1-\chi)\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)=0$ near $0,(1-\chi)\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)=1$ for $\left|\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right| \geq c$ and $\tilde{\chi}_{1}$ is compactly support, we still have

$$
\sup _{\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)}\left|\partial_{\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)}^{\gamma}(1-\chi)\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right) \tilde{\chi}_{1}\left(r^{1 / 2} x^{\prime} / N, r^{1 / 2} y^{\prime} / N, \ldots\right)\right| \leq C_{\gamma}\left(1+\left|x^{\prime}\right|+\left|y^{\prime}\right|\right)^{-|\gamma|}
$$

The phase $\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}$ is of the form

$$
\begin{aligned}
\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}= & (\cos \theta) x^{\prime}-\frac{x^{\prime 3}}{3}+(\sin \theta) y^{\prime}-\frac{y^{\prime 3}}{3}+\frac{1}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{3} \\
& +\frac{T N^{3}}{r^{3 / 2}} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}\left(F_{0}\right)+a N^{-2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)^{3}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We get that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \partial_{x^{\prime}} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}=\cos \theta-x^{\prime 2}+\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{2}+a N^{-2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)^{2}\right), \\
& \partial_{y^{\prime}} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}=\sin \theta-y^{\prime 2}+\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{2}+a N^{-2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)^{2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \partial_{x^{\prime} x^{\prime}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}=-2 x^{\prime}+\frac{3}{2 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)+a N^{-2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right), \\
& \partial_{x^{\prime} y^{\prime}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}=\partial_{y^{\prime} x^{\prime}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}=\frac{3}{2 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)+a N^{-2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right), \\
& \partial_{y^{\prime} y^{\prime}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}=-2 y^{\prime}+\frac{3}{2 N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)+a N^{-2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus for small $a$ and large $r_{0}$, by integration by parts, we may localize the integral to a compact set in $\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)$. The Hessian of $\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}$, that we denote by $\mathcal{H}^{\prime}{ }_{N}\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}, a\right)$, takes the form

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{H}_{N}^{\prime}\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}, a\right) & =\operatorname{det}\left(\begin{array}{ll}
\partial_{x^{\prime} x^{\prime}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime} & \partial_{x^{\prime} y^{\prime}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime} \\
\partial_{y^{\prime} x^{\prime}}^{2} \psi_{N, a, h}^{\prime} & \partial_{y^{\prime} y^{\prime}}^{2} \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}
\end{array}\right) \\
& =4 x^{\prime} y^{\prime}-\frac{3}{N^{2}}\left(x^{\prime}+y^{\prime}\right)^{2}+a N^{-2} O\left(\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We apply the same argument as before, for $N \geq 2, a$ small and $r_{0}$ large, outside $\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)=(0,0)$, we set $\Gamma=\left\{\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right.$ such that $\left.\mathcal{H}_{N}^{\prime}\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)=0\right\}$ and there are 2 cases to consider:

- The contribution of points $\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)$ outside $\Gamma$ to the integral is $O\left(r^{-3 / 2} \Lambda^{-1}\right)$ by the usual stationary phase method; that is,

$$
\left|r \int e^{i r^{3 / 2} \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}}(1-\chi)\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right) \tilde{\chi}_{1}\left(r^{1 / 2} x^{\prime} / N, r^{1 / 2} y^{\prime} / N, \ldots\right) d x^{\prime} d y^{\prime}\right| \leq C r^{-1 / 2} \Lambda^{-1}
$$

- The contribution of points $\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)$ close to $\Gamma$ given by Lemma 2.21[12]. For any values of $\theta$, the hypothesis of part (a) Lemma 2.21[12] holds true, then we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|r \int e^{i r^{3 / 2} \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}^{\prime}}(1-\chi)\left(x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right) \tilde{\chi}_{1}\left(r^{1 / 2} x^{\prime} / N, r^{1 / 2} y^{\prime} / N, \ldots\right) d x^{\prime} d y^{\prime}\right| & \leq C r\left(r^{3 / 2} \Lambda\right)^{-5 / 6} \\
& \leq C r^{-1 / 4} \Lambda^{-5 / 6}
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 2.15. There exist constants $r_{0}$ and $C$ such that for all $(p, q)$ such that $|(p, q)| \leq r_{0}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1}(\bar{x} / N, \bar{y} / N, \ldots) d \bar{x} d \bar{y}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-3 / 4} \tag{2.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof of Lemma 2.15. Now we consider the case $|(p, q)| \leq r_{0}$. There exists $c>0$ independent of $N \geq 2$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\forall(\bar{x}, \bar{y}) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}, \quad\left|\bar{x}^{2}-\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}\right|+\left|\bar{y}^{2}-\frac{3}{4 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}\right| \geq c\left(\bar{x}^{2}+\bar{y}^{2}\right) \tag{2.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then by integration by parts, (2.40) gives a contribution $O_{C \infty}\left(\Lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ to the integral (2.39) for large values $(\bar{x}, \bar{y})$. Then we may assume that $(\bar{x}, \bar{y})$ is in compact set. It remains to prove

$$
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}} \tilde{\chi}_{1} d \bar{x} d \bar{y}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-3 / 4}
$$

with the phase

$$
\begin{aligned}
\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}=p \bar{x}-\frac{\bar{x}^{3}}{3}+q \bar{y}-\frac{\bar{y}^{3}}{3}+E_{0}(1 & \left.+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}+\frac{1}{4 N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{3} \\
+ & T N^{3} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \gamma_{a}\left(F_{0}\right)+a N^{-2} O\left((\bar{x}, \bar{y})^{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and the Hessian $\mathcal{H}_{N}(\bar{x}, \bar{y}, a)$ of $\bar{\psi}_{N, a, h}$ is given by (2.41).
For $a$ small, the set $\Gamma=\left\{(\bar{x}, \bar{y}, a)\right.$ such that $\left.\mathcal{H}_{N}(\bar{x}, \bar{y})=0\right\}$ is a smooth curve that is close to the elliptic $4 \bar{x} \bar{y}-4 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})-3(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}=0$ for $N=1$ and close to hyperbola $4 \bar{x} \bar{y}-4 E_{0}\left(1+a F_{0}\right)^{1 / 2}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})-\frac{3}{N^{2}}(\bar{x}+\bar{y})^{2}=0$ for $N \geq 2$. It remains to use [12, Lemma 2.21] (see Appendix) for $(\bar{x}, \bar{y})$ near $(p, q)$ with $|(p, q)| \leq r_{0}$. Hence, there are 3 cases to consider:

- If $(p, q)$ is outside $\Gamma$, then the contribution to the integral is $\Lambda^{-1}$ by usual stationary phase method.
- If $(0,0) \neq(p, q)$ is close to $\Gamma$, the contribution to the integral is given by Lemma 2.21 [12]. Since the hypothesis of part (a) in Lemma 2.21 [12] holds true, then near $(p, q)$ the contribution to the integral is $\Lambda^{-5 / 6}$.
- If $(p, q)=(0,0)$, we have $(\bar{x}, \bar{y})$ near $(0,0)$ and hypothesis of part $(b)$ in Lemma 2.21 [12] holds true. Then the contribution to the integral is $\Lambda^{-3 / 4}$.
Lemma 2.14 and Lemma 2.15 yield the proof of Lemma 2.13.
Notice that when $N<\lambda^{1 / 3}$, there is no contribution from $\eta$-integration and the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}_{\infty},\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. As a consequence, we obtain the estimates for the sum of $G_{a, N, 2}$ for $N<\lambda^{1 / 3}$ as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, N, 2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} N^{-1 / 4} \lambda^{-3 / 4}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4} N^{-1 / 4}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We notice that we get the same estimates for $N=1$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|G_{a, 1,2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2} \lambda^{-1 / 2} \lambda^{-3 / 4}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

To summarize, putting these estimates together we proved that

$$
\left|\sum_{1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, N, 2}(T, X, Y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{1 / 3}+a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\right) .
$$

Notice that $h^{1 / 3} \leq a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}$ when $a \geq h^{2 / 3}$; hence the proof of the Proposition 2.11 is complete.

Proof of Theorem 2.5. Putting the estimates in Proposition 2.9, 2.10 and 2.11 together yields the desired result.

## 3. Dispersive estimates for $\epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a} \leq \eta \leq c_{0}$

In this section, we prove Theorem 1.4. To get the estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$, we distinguish between two different cases. The first case deals with $a \leq\left(\frac{h}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$,
$\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 7[$, where we follow ideas in section 2 and construct a local parametrix as a sum over eigenmodes. The second case is $a \geq\left(\frac{h}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, for $\left.\epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$, where the Airy-Poisson summation formula yields the representation of $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ as a sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$, representing waves corresponding to the number of reflections on the boundary.

Recall that we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi_{k}} \sigma_{k} d \eta d \zeta, \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the phase $\Phi_{k}$ and the function $\sigma_{k}$ are defined by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi_{k} & =y \eta+z \zeta+t\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
\sigma_{k} & =e_{k}(x, \eta / h) e_{k}(a, \eta / h) \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We have to get $L^{\infty}$ estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a}$ in the range $t \in[h, 1]$, when the integral in (3.1) is restricted to values of $\eta \in\left[\epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}, c_{0}\right]$ with $c_{0}$ small. Let $\mu^{2}$ be defined by

$$
\mu^{2}=\eta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}
$$

Observe that $\mu^{2}$ is small since $\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}$ is small by the truncation $\chi_{1}$ and $\eta$ is small. Let $\left.\chi_{4} \in C_{0}^{\infty}\right]-1,1\left[\right.$ with $\chi_{4}=1$ on $[-1 / 2,1 / 2]$ and $D \geq 1$. Let $\mathcal{J}_{a}(t, x, y, z)$ be defined by

$$
\mathcal{J}_{a}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi_{k}} \chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right) \sigma_{k} d \eta d \zeta
$$

The following lemma tells us that $\mathcal{J}_{a}$ satisfies the free dispersive estimate.
Lemma 3.1. There exists a constant $C$ independent of a constant $D$ such that

$$
\left|\mathcal{J}_{a}(t, x, y, z)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right) D .
$$

Proof. On the support of $\chi_{4}$, one has $\eta^{2} \leq D h / t$ and $h \omega_{k}^{3 / 2} \eta^{2} \leq\left(D h / t-\eta^{2}\right)^{3 / 2}$. This implies that the sum over $k$ is restricted to $k \leq c_{0} \frac{\left(D h / t-\eta^{2}\right)^{3 / 2}}{h \eta^{2}}$. Since one has $e_{k}(x, \eta / h)=f_{k} k^{-1 / 6}(\eta / h)^{1 / 3} A i\left((\eta / h)^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right)$, Lemma 2.2 gives

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\mathcal{J}_{a}(t, x, y, z)\right| & \leq C h^{-2} \int_{\eta^{2} \leq D h / t}(\eta / h)^{2 / 3} \frac{\left(D h / t-\eta^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}}{h^{1 / 3} \eta^{2 / 3}} d \eta  \tag{3.2}\\
& =C h^{-3} \int_{\eta^{2} \leq D h / t}\left(D h / t-\eta^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} d \eta
\end{align*}
$$

and the result follows from $\int_{\eta^{2} \leq D h / t}\left(D h / t-\eta^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} d \eta=(D h / t) \int_{x^{2} \leq 1}\left(1-x^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} d x$.
Observe that in the range $\eta \geq c_{0}$, one has $\mu^{2} \geq c_{0}^{2}$, so the condition $t \mu^{2} / h \leq$ $D$ is equivalent to $t \leq C h$ and the above lemma is irrelevant. But in the range $\eta \in\left[\epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}, c_{0}\right]$, the above lemma becomes useful since it tells us that we may now assume that $\lambda=t \mu^{2} / h$ is a large parameter. Since we allow some loss in the dispersive estimate with respect to the free case, we may even assume that we have $\lambda=t \mu^{2} / h \geq$ $\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{-\epsilon}$ for some $\epsilon>0$ (take $D=\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{-\epsilon}$ ), and therefore in the sequel a term like $O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ will be negligible. We are now in position to eliminate the $\zeta$-integration in (3.1). This is the purpose of the following lemma. Recall that the truncation $\chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right)$ localizes $\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}$ near 1 . Therefore, for $\eta$ small, $\zeta$ will be close to 1 or -1 . In the sequel, we assume $\zeta$ near 1 .

Lemma 3.2. Let $\lambda=t \mu^{2} / h \geq 1, \tilde{z}=z / t$ and $\phi\left(\tilde{z}, \mu^{2}, \zeta\right)=\frac{1}{\mu^{2}}\left(\tilde{z} \zeta+\left(\zeta^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)$. Let

$$
I\left(\tilde{z}, \mu^{2}, \eta ; \lambda\right)=\int_{\zeta \sim 1} e^{i \lambda \phi\left(\tilde{z}, \mu^{2}, \zeta\right)} \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) d \zeta .
$$

There exists $0<c_{1}<C_{1}$ such that the following holds true:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { For } \tilde{z} \notin\left[-1+c_{1} \mu^{2},-1+C_{1} \mu^{2}\right] \text { one has } \sup _{\tilde{z}, \mu^{2}, \eta}\left|I\left(\tilde{z}, \mu^{2}, \eta ; \lambda\right)\right| \in O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\lambda^{-\infty}\right) \text {. } \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $\tilde{z} \in\left[-1+c_{1} \mu^{2},-1+C_{1} \mu^{2}\right]$, set $\tilde{z}=-1+z^{*} \mu^{2}$. There exists a classical symbol of degree 0 in $\lambda, \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)$, such that one has

$$
\begin{equation*}
I\left(\tilde{z}, \mu^{2}, \eta ; \lambda\right)=\left(\frac{h}{t \mu^{2}}\right)^{1 / 2} e^{i \frac{t \mu}{h}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}} \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right) \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. One has

$$
\partial_{\zeta} \phi=\frac{1}{\mu^{2}}\left(\tilde{z}+\zeta\left(\zeta^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\right), \quad \partial_{\zeta}^{2} \phi=\left(\zeta^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)^{-3 / 2} \geq c>0
$$

and $\partial_{\zeta}^{j} \phi$ is bounded for all $j \geq 2$. Since

$$
\zeta\left(\zeta^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}=1-\frac{\mu^{2}}{2 \zeta^{2}}+O\left(\mu^{4}\right)
$$

(3.3) follows by integration by parts. For $\tilde{z} \in\left[-1+c_{1} \mu^{2},-1+C_{1} \mu^{2}\right]$, and with $\tilde{z}=-1+z^{*} \mu^{2}$, one has

$$
\phi=z^{*} \zeta+\left(\zeta+\left(\zeta^{2}+\mu^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)^{-1}
$$

and a unique critical point $\zeta_{c}=-\mu \tilde{z}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$ with critical value

$$
\phi\left(\zeta_{c}\right)=\frac{\zeta_{c}}{\mu^{2}}(\tilde{z}-1 / \tilde{z})=\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} / \mu \in O(1) .
$$

Therefore, by stationary phase we get that (3.4) holds true.
Using Lemmas 3.1 and 3.2, we are now reduced to the study of

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}\left(y \eta+t \mu\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} \frac{\tilde{\sigma}_{k}}{\mu} d \eta \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\tilde{\sigma}_{k}$ is defined by

$$
\tilde{\sigma}_{k}=\sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right)\right) e_{k}(x, \eta / h) e_{k}(a, \eta / h) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)
$$

To get $L^{\infty}$ estimate for the parametrix in the range $\eta \in\left[\epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}, c_{0}\right]$, we will use a Litttlewood-Paley decomposition in $\eta$. We choose

$$
\psi_{1} \in C_{0}^{\infty}(] 0.5,2.5[), 0 \leq \psi_{1} \leq 1 \text { such that } \sum_{m \in \mathbb{Z}} \psi_{1}\left(2^{m} x\right)=1 \text { for all } x>0
$$

and we introduce the cut-off function $\psi_{1}\left(\frac{\eta}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)$ in (3.5). In the sequel, we will therefore have

$$
\epsilon_{0} \leq 2^{m} \leq c_{0} / \sqrt{a} .
$$

We will use the notations

$$
\begin{aligned}
\eta & =2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{\eta}, \quad h=2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{h}, \\
\mu^{2} & =\eta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}=\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2}\left(\tilde{\eta}^{2}+\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{4 / 3}\right)=\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \tilde{\mu}^{2}, \\
\gamma & =\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{-2 / 3}=\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{-2 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

We define $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ by the formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, m}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}\left(y \eta+t \mu\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} \psi_{1}\left(\frac{\eta}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right) \frac{\tilde{\sigma}_{k}}{\mu} d \eta \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Observe that due to the truncation $\chi_{1}$, we have $k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{h \eta^{2}}$ in the above sum. Using the change of variable $\eta=2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{\eta}$, we get with $\tilde{y}=y / t$, since $d \eta / \mu=d \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{\mu}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, m}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3} h}} \int e^{\frac{i t}{\hbar}\left(\tilde{y} \tilde{\eta}+\tilde{\mu}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} g_{k} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}, \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $g_{k}$ is defined by
$g_{k}=\frac{1}{\tilde{\mu}} \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right)\right) e_{k}(x, \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h}) e_{k}(a, \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h}) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)$.
Lemma 3.3. Let $M \geq 1$ be given. There exists $C_{M}$ such that for all $m, a, h$ such that $2^{m} \sqrt{a} \leq h M$, the following holds true:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\mathcal{G}_{a, m}\right| \leq C_{M} h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left|\log \left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)\right| . \tag{3.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. One has $\tilde{h} \geq 1 / M$ and hence,

$$
\left|e_{k}(x, \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h})\right| \leq C k^{-1 / 6}\left(\frac{\tilde{\eta}}{\tilde{h}}\right)^{1 / 3} \omega_{k}^{-1 / 4}
$$

Moreover, we have $\tilde{\mu} \geq \omega_{k}^{1 / 2} \tilde{h}^{1 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3}$. Therefore, we get

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\mathcal{G}_{a, m}\right| & \leq C^{\prime \prime} h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3} h}} \omega_{k}^{-1 / 2} \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3} k^{-1 / 3}\left(\frac{1}{\tilde{h}}\right)^{2 / 3} \omega_{k}^{-1 / 2} \\
9) \quad & \leq C^{\prime} h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left|\log \left(2^{2 m} a h\right)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left|\log \left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)\right| . \tag{3.9}
\end{align*}
$$

From the above lemma, we get in the range $\tilde{h} \geq 1 / M$ the estimate

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\mathcal{G}_{a, m}\right| \leq C_{M} h^{-3}(h / t)^{1 / 2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 3}(h M)^{2 / 3}|\log (h M)| . \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

This estimate is even better than the free estimate $C h^{-3}(h / t)$. Therefore, in the sequel we will assume $\tilde{h} \leq \tilde{h}_{0}$ with $\tilde{h}_{0}$ small and recall that $\tilde{h}=h /\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)$. To establish the local in time estimates for the $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$, we follow the strategy of Section 2. We distinguish between two different cases. First case, if $a \leq \tilde{h}^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, for a given $\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 7\left[\right.$, we use the sum over eigenmodes. Second case, if $a \geq \tilde{h}^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, with $\left.\epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$, we use the Airy-Poisson summation formula [see Lemma 2.4] and we rewrite $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ as a sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$.
3.1. Dispersive estimates for $0<a \leq \tilde{h}^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, with $\left.\epsilon \in\right] 0,1 / 7$ [. The following Proposition 3.4 gives a local in time dispersive estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ and is the main result of this subsection.

Proposition 3.4. Let $\epsilon \in] 0,1 / 7[$. There exists $C$ such that for all $h \in] 0,1]$, all $0<a \leq \tilde{h}^{\frac{2}{3}(1-\epsilon)}$, and all $t \in[h, 1]$, the following holds true:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathbb{1}_{x \leq a} \mathcal{G}_{a, m}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} \leq C h^{-3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{5 / 6} \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Recall that $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, m}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3 / h}}} \int e^{\frac{i t}{\hbar}\left(\tilde{y} \tilde{\eta}+\tilde{\mu}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} g_{k} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}, \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $g_{k}$ equal to
$g_{k}=\frac{1}{\tilde{\mu}} \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right)\right) e_{k}(x, \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h}) e_{k}(a, \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h}) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)$.
Recall from (3.10) that we may assume $\tilde{h} \leq \tilde{h}_{0}$ with $\tilde{h}_{0}$ small. Since $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ contains Airy functions which behave differently depending on the various values of $k$, we split the sum over $k$ in (3.12) in two pieces. We fix a large constant $D$ and we write $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}=\mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}+\mathcal{G}_{a, m,>}$, where in $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}$ only the sum over $1 \leq k \leq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}$ is considered.

Proof of (3.11) for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}$. Recall the definition of $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
& (3.13) \quad \mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}} \int e^{\frac{i t}{\hbar}\left(\tilde{y} \tilde{\eta}+\tilde{\mu}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} g_{k} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta},  \tag{3.13}\\
& g_{k}=f_{k}^{2} k^{-1 / 3}\left(\frac{\tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3}}{\tilde{\mu} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}}\right) \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right)\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right) n_{k}, \\
& n_{k}=A i\left((\tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h})^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right) A i\left((\tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h})^{2 / 3} a-\omega_{k}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Let us first assume $t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \leq \tilde{h}^{\epsilon}$. Since we have $\tilde{\mu}=\left(\tilde{\eta}^{2}+\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2} \geq \tilde{\eta}$, we get the estimate

$$
\left|g_{k}\right| \leq C \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3} k^{-1 / 3}\left|A i\left((\tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h})^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right) A i\left((\tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h})^{2 / 3} a-\omega_{k}\right)\right| .
$$

By Lemma 2.2, this implies

$$
\sum_{1 \leq k \leq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}}\left|g_{k}\right| \leq C \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3}\left(\tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}\right)^{1 / 3} \leq C(\tilde{h})^{-2 / 3}\left(t 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1 / 3}=C h^{-1}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 3}
$$

and (3.11) follows from (3.13).
Let us now assume $t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \geq \tilde{h}^{\epsilon}$. Observe that in the range $k \leq \tilde{D} h^{-\epsilon}$, we have

$$
\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \leq C \tilde{h}^{2 / 3(1-\epsilon)} \leq C \tilde{h}_{0}^{2 / 3(1-\epsilon)}
$$

small. Hence, $\gamma=\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{-2 / 3}$ is small and

$$
\tilde{\mu}=\tilde{\eta}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2}=\tilde{\eta}+\tilde{\eta}^{1 / 3} \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} / 2+O\left(\left(\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}\right)^{2}\right)
$$

Therefore, we get $\left|\frac{\partial^{2} \tilde{\mu}}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{2}}\right| \geq c \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}$ with $c>0$, and for all $j \geq 2$,

$$
\left|\frac{\partial^{j} \tilde{\mu}}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{j}}\right| \leq C_{j} \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}
$$

We will apply the stationary phase in $\tilde{\eta}$ in each term of the sum in (3.13) with the phase function

$$
\Phi_{k}(\tilde{\eta})=\frac{t}{\tilde{h}}\left(\tilde{y} \tilde{\eta}+\tilde{\mu}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)
$$

Let $\Lambda_{k}=t \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3} \omega_{k} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}$, and let $\Psi_{k}(\tilde{\eta})$ the phase function defined by

$$
\frac{t \Phi_{k}}{\tilde{h}}=\Lambda_{k} \Psi_{k}
$$

Lemma 3.5. Let $\tilde{g}_{k}=k^{1 / 3} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} g_{k}$. There exists $C$ such that for all $1 \leq k \leq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}$, the following holds true:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda_{k} \Psi_{k}} \tilde{g}_{k} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}\right| \leq C \min \left\{1, \Lambda_{k}^{-1 / 2}\right\} \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. We may assume $\Lambda_{k} \geq 1$ since we have $\left|\tilde{g}_{k}\right| \leq C$. Recall from Lemma 3.2 that we may assume $\sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \sim \mu=2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{\mu} \sim 2^{m} \sqrt{a}$. Therefore, there exists $c>0$ such that for all $1 \leq k \leq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}$ one has

$$
\left|\frac{\partial^{2} \Psi_{k}}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{2}}\right|=\left|\frac{t}{\tilde{h} \Lambda_{k}} \frac{\partial^{2} \tilde{\mu}}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{2}} \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}\right| \geq c>0
$$

and for all $j \geq 2,\left|\frac{\partial^{j} \Psi_{k}}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{j}}\right| \leq C_{j}$. Thus, to apply the stationary phase, we just need to check that there exist $\nu>0$ and for all $j$, a constant $C_{j}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\frac{\partial^{j} \tilde{g}_{k}}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{j}}\right| \leq C_{j} \Lambda_{k}^{j(1 / 2-\nu)}, \quad \forall k \leq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon} . \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

In Lemma 3.2, $z^{*}$ is defined by $\tilde{z}=-1+z^{*} \mu^{2}$, but since we have here $\mu \sim 2^{m} \sqrt{a}$ we may as well define $z^{*}$ by $\tilde{z}=-1+z^{*} 2^{2 m} a$. Then $z^{*}$ becomes independent of $\tilde{\eta}$. Recall $\lambda=t \mu^{2} / h$. Since $\eta=2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{\eta}$ and all the derivatives of $\gamma$ and $\tilde{\mu}$ with respect to $\tilde{\eta}$ are bounded, we get $\left|\frac{\partial j}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{j}}\right| \leq C_{j} \lambda$ for all $j$. Since $\lambda$ is bounded on the support of derivatives of $\chi_{4}$, the term

$$
f_{k}^{2} \tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3} \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right)\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)
$$

satisfies the estimate (3.15), and therefore, it remains to show that the function $\operatorname{Ai}\left(\left(\frac{\tilde{\eta}}{\tilde{h}}\right)^{2 / 3} x-\omega_{k}\right)$ satisfies the estimate (3.15) uniformly in $x \in[0, a]$. Let set $\theta=$ $x \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3} \geq 0$ and $r=\tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3}$ which belongs to a compact subset of $] 0, \infty[$. One has $\partial_{r}^{l}\left(A i\left(r \theta-\omega_{k}\right)\right) \sim(r \theta)^{l} A i^{(l)}\left(r \theta-\omega_{k}\right)$. Since for all $l$ one has

$$
\sup _{b \geq 0}\left|b^{l} A i^{(l)}\left(b-\omega_{k}\right)\right| \leq C_{l} \omega_{k}^{3 l / 2}
$$

we get that (3.15) holds true if

$$
\exists \beta>3, c>0, \quad c \omega_{k}^{\beta} \leq \Lambda_{k}=t \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3} \omega_{k} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}
$$

We have $t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \geq \tilde{h}^{\epsilon}$, and $c \omega_{k}^{2} \leq \tilde{h}^{-4 \epsilon / 3}$, thus this holds for $\epsilon<1 / 7$.
Therefore, we get the following estimate for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}$ and $t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \geq \tilde{h}^{\epsilon}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\|\mathbb{1}_{x \leq a} \mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\sum_{1 \leq k \leq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}} k^{-1 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3}\left(t \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3} \omega_{k} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(t 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1 / 2} \tilde{h}^{-(1 / 2+\epsilon / 3)} \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{5 / 6}\left(h\left(\frac{t}{h}\right)^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1 / 3}\left(t 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1 / 2} \tilde{h}^{-(1 / 2+\epsilon / 3)}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

This concludes the proof of Proposition 3.4 for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,<}$ since $t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \geq \tilde{h}^{\epsilon}$ implies

$$
h^{2 / 3} t^{-1 / 6}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-5 / 6} \tilde{h}^{-(1 / 2+\epsilon / 3)} \leq \tilde{h}^{1 / 6-\epsilon / 2} .
$$

Proof of (3.11) for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,>}$. For $k \geq D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}$ with $D$ large and $a \leq \tilde{h}^{2 / 3(1-\epsilon)}$ one has

$$
\omega_{k}-\tilde{h}^{-2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3} a \geq \omega_{k} / 2
$$

Since $\gamma=\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{-2 / 3}$, we get $\gamma-a \geq a$ and $\gamma-a \geq \gamma / 2$. Then by the definition of $e_{k}$ and asymptotic of the Airy functions, we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, m,>}(t, x, y, z)=\sum_{\tilde{h}^{-\epsilon} \leq k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{\left(2^{m} \sqrt{0}\right)^{3} \tilde{h}}} \frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{ \pm, \pm} \int e^{\frac{i}{\hbar} \Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}, \tag{3.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

with phase functions defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(\tilde{\eta})=\tilde{\eta}\left[y+t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}(\gamma-x)^{3 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}(\gamma-a)^{3 / 2}\right] \tag{3.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the symbols are given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(\tilde{\eta})= & f_{k}^{2} k^{-1 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{-2 / 3} \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2}, \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right)\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right) \\
& \times\left(1-\chi_{1}\left(\epsilon \omega_{k}\right)\right)(\gamma-x)^{-1 / 4}(\gamma-a)^{-1 / 4}(1+\gamma)^{-1 / 2} \omega^{ \pm} \omega^{ \pm} \\
& \times \Psi_{ \pm}\left(\tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3}(\gamma-x)\right) \Psi_{ \pm}\left(\tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3}(\gamma-a)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\Psi_{ \pm}$are classical symbols of order 0 at infinity. In Lemma 3.2, $z^{*}$ is defined by $\tilde{z}=-1+z^{*} \mu^{2}$, but since we have here $\mu \sim 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left(1+\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}$ we may as well define $z^{*}$ by $\tilde{z}=-1+z^{*} 2^{2 m} a\left(1+\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}\right)$. Then $z^{*}$ becomes independent of $\tilde{\eta}$. Observe that for all $j$, there exists $C_{j}, C_{j}^{\prime}$ such that for all $k$ one has

$$
\left|\partial_{\tilde{\eta}}^{j} \gamma\right| \sim C_{j} \gamma, \quad\left|\partial_{\tilde{\eta}}^{j} \tilde{\mu}\right| \leq C_{j}^{\prime} \tilde{\mu}, \quad\left|\partial_{\tilde{\eta}}^{j} \mu^{2}\right| \leq C_{j}^{\prime} \mu^{2} \leq C_{j}^{\prime} .
$$

Since $\lambda=t \mu^{2} / h=\frac{t 2^{m} \sqrt{a}}{\tilde{h}}(1+\gamma)$, we get $\left|\frac{\partial^{\lambda} \lambda}{\partial \tilde{\eta}^{j}}\right| \leq C_{j} \lambda$ for all $j$. Finally, $\lambda$ is bounded on the support of derivatives of $\chi_{4}$ and there exists $c_{1}>0$ such that $\tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3}(\gamma-a) \geq c_{1}$. Since $\gamma \sim(k \tilde{h})^{2 / 3}$, we get that for all $j$, there exists $C_{j}$ such that for all $k$ one has

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\partial_{\tilde{\eta}}^{j} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(\tilde{\eta})\right| \leq C_{j}(k \tilde{h})^{-2 / 3}(1+\gamma)^{-1 / 2} . \tag{3.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

We notice that for the values of $k, D \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon} \leq k \leq \frac{1}{h \eta^{2}}$, we get $\gamma \in\left[2 a, \frac{1}{2^{2 m a} a}\right]$. In what follows, we distinguish between the two cases: $\gamma \in[2 a, 1]$ and $\gamma \in\left[1, \frac{1}{2^{2 m a}}\right]$.

- The first case $\gamma \in[2 a, 1]$ corresponds to $\tilde{h}^{-\epsilon} \leq k \leq \tilde{h}^{-1}$. Let denote $\Lambda_{k}=$ $t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3}$ and $\Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}=\tilde{h} \Lambda_{k} \Psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}$.
Proposition 3.6. There exists a constant $C$ independent of $\left.a \in] 0, \tilde{h}^{2 / 3(1-\epsilon)}\right]$, $t \in[h, 1], x \in[0, a], y \in \mathbb{R}, z \in \mathbb{R}$, and $k \in\left[\tilde{h}^{-\epsilon}, \tilde{h}^{-1}\right]$ such that the following holds:

$$
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda_{k} \Psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}\right| \leq C(\tilde{h} k)^{-2 / 3} \Lambda_{k}^{-1 / 3} .
$$

Proof of Proposition 3.6. By (3.18), Proposition 3.6 is obvious for $\Lambda_{k} \leq 1$. In the case $\Lambda_{k} \geq 1$, we use $\tilde{\mu} \sim 2^{m} \sqrt{a}$ which implies $t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}} \sim t 2^{m} \sqrt{a}$. Then the proof is the same as the proof of Proposition 2.3, if one replaces $(h, t)$ in Proposition 2.3 by $\left(\tilde{h}, t 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)$.

Hence the corresponding estimate of $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,>}$ for $\tilde{h}^{-\epsilon} \leq k \leq \tilde{h}^{-1}$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathbb{1}_{x \leq a} \mathcal{G}_{a, m,>}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} & \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{\tilde{h}^{-\epsilon} \leq k \leq \tilde{h}^{-1}}(\tilde{h} k)^{-2 / 3}\left(t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3}\right)^{-1 / 3} \\
& \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3}\left(t 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1 / 3} \tilde{h}^{1 / 9} \sum_{k \leq 1 / \tilde{h}} k^{-8 / 9} \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{5 / 6}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

- The second case $\gamma \in\left[1, \frac{1}{2^{2 m} a}\right]$ corresponds to $\tilde{h}^{-1} \leq k \leq \frac{1}{2^{2 m} a h}$. We still define $\Lambda_{k}$ and $\Psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}$by $\Lambda_{k}=t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3}$ and $\Phi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}=\tilde{h} \Lambda_{k} \Psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}$.
Proposition 3.7. There exists a constant $C$ independent of $\left.a \in] 0, \tilde{h}^{2 / 3(1-\epsilon)}\right]$, $t \in[h, 1], x \in[0, a], y \in \mathbb{R}, z \in \mathbb{R}$, and $k \in\left[\tilde{h}^{-1}, \frac{1}{2^{2 m} a h}\right]$ such that the following holds:

$$
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda_{k} \Psi_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}\right| \leq C(\tilde{h} k)^{-1} \Lambda_{k}^{-1 / 3} .
$$

Proof of Proposition 3.7. One has $\gamma \sim(k \tilde{h})^{2 / 3}$. Thus $\gamma \geq 1$ and (3.18) imply $\left|\partial_{\tilde{\eta}}^{j} \sigma_{k}^{ \pm, \pm}(\tilde{\eta})\right| \leq C_{j}(k \tilde{h})^{-1}$. Therefore, Proposition 3.7 is obvious for $\Lambda_{k} \leq 1$. In the case $\Lambda_{k} \geq 1$ we proceed as in the Proposition 2.3. Recall that $\tilde{z}$ is close to -1 and $\tilde{z}=-1+z^{*} 2^{2 m} a\left(1+\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}\right)$ with $z^{*}$ in a compact set of $] 0, \infty[$. We write

$$
\frac{t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}}{\tilde{h} \Lambda_{k}} \frac{1+2 \gamma / 3}{(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2}}=\sqrt{z^{*}}(1-\tilde{z})^{1 / 2} \tilde{\eta}^{-2 / 3} \tilde{F}(\gamma),
$$

with

$$
\tilde{F}(\gamma)=\frac{2\left(1+\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2}}{3(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2}}(1+1 / \gamma)
$$

For $\gamma$ large one has $\tilde{F}(\gamma) \sim 1, \tilde{F}(\gamma)+\gamma \tilde{F}^{\prime}(\gamma) \sim 1$. Moreover, one has

$$
\omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}\left(2 \tilde{F}^{\prime}(\gamma)+\gamma \tilde{F}^{\prime \prime}(\gamma)\right) \sim \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \gamma^{-1} \sim 1 .
$$

Hence the proof is the same as the proof of Proposition 2.3, if one replaces $(h, F)$ in Proposition 2.3 by $(\tilde{h}, \tilde{F})$.

Using Proposition 3.7, we get the estimate of $\mathcal{G}_{a, m,>}$ for $\tilde{h}^{-1} \leq k \leq \frac{1}{2^{2 m} a h}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathbb{1}_{x \leq a} \mathcal{G}_{a, m,>}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}} & \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{\tilde{h}^{-1} \leq k}(\tilde{h} k)^{-1}\left(t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \omega_{k} \tilde{h}^{-1 / 3}\right)^{-1 / 3} \\
& \leq C h^{-2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} t^{-1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-8 / 9} \sum_{\tilde{h}^{-1} \leq k} k^{-11 / 9} \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{5 / 6}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 3} .
\end{aligned}
$$

This concludes the proof of Proposition 3.4.
3.2. Dispersive estimates for $a \geq \tilde{h}^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, for $\left.\epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$. In this subsection, we assume $a \geq \tilde{h}^{\frac{2}{3}\left(1-\epsilon^{\prime}\right)}$, for some $\left.\epsilon^{\prime} \in\right] 0, \epsilon[$ and we establish a local in time
dispersive estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$. Observe that $\Lambda=a^{3 / 2} / \tilde{h} \geq \tilde{h}^{-\epsilon^{\prime}}$ is a large parameter. Recall from (3.12) that $\mathcal{G}_{a, m}$ is defined by

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathcal{G}_{a, m}(t, x, y, z) \\
& =\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{1 \leq k \leq \frac{\varepsilon}{\left(2^{m} \sqrt{\tilde{a}}\right)^{3} \tilde{h}}} \int e^{\frac{i}{\bar{h}}\left(y \tilde{\eta}+t \tilde{\mu}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} g\left(\omega_{k}, \tilde{\eta}, \tilde{h}\right) \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}, \tag{3.19}
\end{align*}
$$

with $g\left(\omega_{k}, \tilde{\eta}, \tilde{h}\right)$ equal to
$g=\frac{1}{\tilde{\mu}} \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{D h}\right)\right) e_{k}(x, \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h}) e_{k}(a, \tilde{\eta} / \tilde{h}) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)$, and we recall $h=2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{h}, \eta=2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{\eta}, \mu=2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{\mu}$, and

$$
\gamma=\omega \tilde{h}^{2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{-2 / 3}, \quad \tilde{\mu}=\tilde{\eta}(1+\gamma)^{1 / 2} .
$$

We will use the same notations as in section 2,

$$
t=a^{1 / 2} T, \quad x=a X, \quad y+t \sqrt{1-\tilde{z}^{2}}=a^{3 / 2} Y .
$$

Let $\omega=\tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3} a \tilde{\omega}$. We get $\gamma=a \tilde{\omega}$ and $(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}-1=a \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})=\frac{a \tilde{\omega}}{1+(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}}$. Then we use the Airy-Poisson summation formula, and we get

$$
\mathcal{G}_{a, m}=\sum_{N} G_{a, m, N}
$$

with
(3.20) $G_{a, m, N}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{(-1)^{N}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \int e^{i \Lambda \Phi_{N}} \chi_{m} \tilde{\eta}^{2} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega} d \tilde{\eta}$ with the phase function

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi_{N}(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, \tilde{\eta})= & \tilde{\eta}\left[Y+T\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})\right. \\
& \left.+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{N}{\Lambda \tilde{\eta}} B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \Lambda \tilde{\eta}\right)\right],
\end{aligned}
$$

and symbol $\chi_{m}(a, t, z ; \tilde{\eta}, \tilde{\omega}, \tilde{h})$ equal to, with $\lambda=t 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \tilde{\mu}^{2} / \tilde{h}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\chi_{m}=\frac{1}{\tilde{\mu}} \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}(\lambda / D)\right) \chi_{1}\left(\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \tilde{\eta}^{2} a \tilde{\omega}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3} \tilde{h}^{-2 / 3} a \tilde{\omega}\right) \tag{3.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Observe that we get the same phase function $\Phi_{N}$ as in section 2 , but we have to take care of the fact that now $\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$ may be small. Therefore, in order to use the results of section 2 , we introduce the notation $\tilde{T}=T\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$. Set

$$
\mathcal{C}_{a, m, N, h}=\left\{(t, x, y, \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, \tilde{\eta}) \text { such that } \partial_{\tilde{s}} \Phi_{N}=\partial_{\tilde{\sigma}} \Phi_{N}=\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \Phi_{N}=\partial_{\tilde{\eta}} \Phi_{N}=0\right\}
$$

Hence $\mathcal{C}_{a, m, N, h}$ is defined by the system of equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& X=\tilde{\omega}-\tilde{s}^{2}, \quad \tilde{\omega}=1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2} \\
& \tilde{T}=2(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{1 / 2}\left(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma}+2 N \tilde{\omega}^{1 / 2}\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \Lambda \tilde{\eta}\right)\right)\right) \\
& Y=-\tilde{T} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})-\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}-\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})+N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}\left(\frac{4}{3}-B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \Lambda \tilde{\eta}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We define the Lagrangian submanifold $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{a, m, N, h} \subset T^{*} \mathbb{R}^{3}$ as the image of $\mathcal{C}_{a, m, N, h}$ by the map

$$
(t, x, y, \tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, \tilde{\eta}) \longmapsto\left(x, t, y, \xi=\partial_{x} \Phi_{N}, \tau=\partial_{t} \Phi_{N}, \eta=\partial_{y} \Phi_{N}\right)
$$

Then the projection of $\Lambda_{a, m, N, h}$ onto $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ is defined by the system of equations

$$
\begin{align*}
X= & 1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}-\tilde{s}^{2},  \tag{3.22}\\
Y= & H_{1}(a, \tilde{\sigma})(\tilde{s}+\tilde{\sigma})+\frac{2}{3}\left(\tilde{s}^{3}+\tilde{\sigma}^{3}\right) \\
& +\frac{2}{3} H_{2}(a, \tilde{\sigma})\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\left(\frac{\tilde{T}}{2\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}}-\tilde{s}-\tilde{\sigma}\right),
\end{align*}
$$

where $H_{1}, H_{2}$ are defined in Section 2 and

$$
\begin{equation*}
2 N\left(1-\frac{3}{4} B^{\prime}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \Lambda \tilde{\eta}\right)\right)=\left(1+\tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\left(\frac{\tilde{T}}{2\left(1+a+a \tilde{\sigma}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}}-\tilde{s}-\tilde{\sigma}\right) \tag{3.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Remark 3.8. We notice from (3.23) in the range of $\left.T \in] 0, a^{-1 / 2}\right]$, we can still reduce the sum over $N \in \mathbb{Z}$ to the sum over $1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}$ since $\tilde{T} \leq T$.

This system yields the cardinality of $\mathcal{N}$ and $\mathcal{N}_{1}$ such that $|\mathcal{N}(X, Y, T)| \leq C_{0}$ and $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right| \leq C_{0}\left(1+\tilde{T} \Lambda^{-2} \tilde{\omega}^{-3}\right)$, respectively. Recall that here the notations $\mathcal{N}, \mathcal{N}_{1}$ are those defined in Section 2.

Our main result of this subsection is Theorem 3.9, which gives dispersive estimates for the sum over $N$ of $G_{a, m, N}$.

Theorem 3.9. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$ and $\tilde{h}=h /\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)$. There exists $C$ such that for all $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right]$, all $a \in\left[\tilde{h}^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $x \in[0, a]$, all $\left.\left.t \in\right] h, 1\right]$, all $y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\sum_{1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, m, N}(t, x, y, z)\right| \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right\}+a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3 / 4}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

We notice as in section 2 , that for $\tilde{\omega} \leq 3 / 4$, we get rapid decay in $\Lambda$ by integration by parts in $\tilde{\sigma}$. In particular, we may replace $1-\chi_{1}$ by 1 in (3.21). As in section 2 , we introduce a cutoff function $\chi_{2}(\tilde{\omega}) \in C_{0}^{\infty}(] 1 / 2,3 / 2[), 0 \leq \chi_{2} \leq 1, \chi_{2}=1$ on $] \frac{3}{4}, \frac{5}{4}[$ and we denote by $G_{a, m, N, 2}$ the corresponding integral. Hence, we get

$$
G_{a, m, N}=G_{a, m, N, 1}+G_{a, m, N, 2}+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\Lambda^{-\infty}\right),
$$

where $G_{a, m, N, 1}$ is defined by a cutoff $\chi_{3}$ with $\tilde{\omega} \geq 5 / 4$ on the support of $\chi_{3}$.
3.2.1. The analysis of $\boldsymbol{G}_{a, m, N, 1}$. The main results in this subsection are Proposition 3.10 and Proposition 3.11.

Proposition 3.10. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$ and $\tilde{h}=h /\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)$. There exists $C$ such that for all $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right]$, all $a \in\left[\tilde{h}^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $x \in[0, a]$, all $\left.\left.t \in\right] h, 1\right]$, all $y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\left|\sum_{2 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, m, N, 1}(t, x, y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3} .
$$

Proof. On the support of $\chi_{3}$, we can apply the stationary phase method for $(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma})$-integrations with large parameter $\Lambda \tilde{\eta}$; hence we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{a, m, N, 1}=\frac{(-1)^{N} a^{2} \Lambda^{-1}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \Lambda Y \tilde{\eta}} \tilde{\eta} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) \tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 1} d \tilde{\eta}, \\
& \tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 1}=\sum_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \int e^{i \Lambda \tilde{\eta} \Phi_{N, m, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} d \tilde{\omega},}
\end{aligned}
$$

with symbols $\Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}$, where $\epsilon_{j}= \pm$, have a support in $\tilde{\omega} \leq\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-2} / a$, and such that $\left|\tilde{\omega}^{l} \partial_{\tilde{\omega}}^{l} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}\right| \leq C_{l} \tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}$ with $C_{l}$ independent of $a, m$. The phase functions are

$$
\Phi_{N, m, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(\tilde{\omega})=\tilde{T} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{2}{3} \epsilon_{1}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2}+\frac{2}{3} \epsilon_{2}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{N}{\Lambda \tilde{\eta}} B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \Lambda \tilde{\eta}\right) .
$$

Let us define

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{a, m, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}=\frac{(-1)^{N} a^{2} \Lambda^{-1}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \Lambda Y \tilde{\eta} \tilde{\eta}} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) \tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} d \tilde{\eta}, \\
& \tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}=\sum_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \int e^{i \Lambda \tilde{\eta} \Phi_{N, m, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} d \tilde{\omega}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We are reduce to prove the following inequality

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\sum_{2 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, m, N, 1, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(t, x, y, z, h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3} \tag{3.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

with a constant $C$ independent of $\left.m, h \in] 0, h_{0}\right], a \in\left[\tilde{h}^{2 / 3}, a_{0}\right], x \in[0, a], t \in[h, 1]$. We proceed as in the proof of Proposition 2.9. Let us recall that on the support of $\chi_{1}$ we have $a \tilde{\omega} \leq \varepsilon / 2^{2 m} a$; hence $a \tilde{\omega}$ could be small or large. We distinguish between two cases.

The first case is $a \tilde{\omega} \leq 1$. Let $\tilde{T}_{0} \gg 1$. We get the following results:

- For $0 \leq \tilde{T} \leq \tilde{T}_{0}, N \geq N\left(\tilde{T}_{0}\right)$, then we apply the integration by parts to get $\left|\tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| \in O_{C^{\infty}}\left(N^{-\infty} \Lambda^{-\infty}\right)$ and

$$
\sup _{\tilde{T} \leq \tilde{T}_{0}, X \in[0,1],(y, z) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}\left|\sum_{N\left(\tilde{T}_{0}\right) \leq N \leq C a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| \in O_{C^{\infty}}\left(h^{\infty}\right) .
$$

- For $0 \leq \tilde{T}_{\tilde{G}} \leq \tilde{T}_{0}, 2 \leq N \leq N\left(\tilde{T}_{0}\right)$, [12, Lemma 2.20] yields the following estimate $\left|\tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-1 / 3}$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sup _{\tilde{T} \leq \tilde{T}_{0}, X \in[0,1],(y, z) \in \mathbb{R}^{2}}\left|\sum_{2 \leq N \leq N\left(\tilde{T}_{0}\right)} G_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \Lambda^{-4 / 3}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

- For $\tilde{T}_{0} \leq \tilde{T} \leq a^{-1 / 2}\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$, we still use the same notation as before $\Omega=\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}$; we have $\left|\partial_{\Omega}^{2} \Phi_{N, m,+,+}\right| \geq c \tilde{T} \Omega^{-4 / 3}$ and a nondegenerate critical point $\Omega_{c}$ which satisfies for $N \geq 2, \Omega_{c}^{1 / 3} \sim \frac{\tilde{T}}{N}$. Hence, we have also either $\tilde{T} / N$ bounded or large, the stationary phase yields

$$
\left|\tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-1 / 2} \tilde{T}^{-1 / 2}
$$

Moreover, the $\tilde{\eta}$-integration produces a $q^{-1 / 2}$ factor contribution where $q=$ $N \Lambda^{-1} \Omega_{c}^{-1}$ when $q \geq 1$. Thus, we get the estimates as follows:
If $\tilde{T} / N$ is bounded, $\Omega_{c}$ stays in a compact subset of $[1, \infty[$, and we get $\tilde{T} \sim N$.

- If $N \leq \Lambda^{2}$, we have $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. Hence, the estimate is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \Lambda^{-1} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \Lambda^{-1 / 2} \tilde{T}^{-1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{-1 / 4} h^{1 / 2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 2} \tilde{T}^{-1 / 2} \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

since $\tilde{T} \geq \tilde{T}_{0}$ and $a^{-1 / 4} h^{1 / 2} \leq h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 6}$ when $a \geq \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}$.

- If $N>\Lambda^{2}$, then there is the contribution $q^{-1 / 2}$ from $\tilde{\eta}$-integration and $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq$ $C_{0} \tilde{T} \Lambda^{-2}$. Thus, the estimate is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}}\left(h^{-1} \Lambda^{-1} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \Lambda^{-1 / 2} \tilde{T}^{-1 / 2} N^{-1 / 2} \Lambda^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \Lambda^{-1} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \tilde{T}^{-1}\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right|\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(a^{-5 / 2} \tilde{h}^{2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \tilde{h}^{1 / 3} 2^{m} \sqrt{a} \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Next, if $\tilde{T} / N$ is large then $\Omega_{c}$ is large.

- If $N \leq \Lambda \Omega_{c}$, then there is no contribution from $\tilde{\eta}$-integration. Moreover, we have $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$ since $\tilde{T} \geq \Lambda^{2} \Omega_{c}^{2}$ implies $\Omega_{c}^{1 / 3} \sim \tilde{T} / N \geq \lambda \Omega_{c}$ which is impossible since $\Omega_{c}$ is large. Thus, the estimate is

$$
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
$$

- If $N>\Lambda \Omega_{c}$ and $\tilde{T} \leq \Lambda^{2} \Omega_{c}^{2}$, we also have $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}$. Thus, we get the estimate

$$
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
$$

- If $N>\lambda \Omega_{c}$ and $\tilde{T}>\Lambda^{2} \Omega_{c}^{2}$, then there is the contribution $q^{-1 / 2}$ from $\tilde{\eta}$ integration and $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0} \tilde{T} \Lambda^{-2} \Omega_{c}^{-2}$. We get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 1,+,+}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}}\left(h^{-1} \Lambda^{-1} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \tilde{T}^{-1 / 2} N^{-1 / 2} \Omega_{c}^{1 / 2}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} \Lambda^{-1} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \tilde{T}^{-1} \Omega_{c}^{2 / 3}\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right|\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{-1} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \Lambda^{-3}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

The result of the other cases of $\left(\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}\right)$ can be achieved by proceeding along the same lines as in the proof for $G_{a, N, 1}$ in Section 2.

The second case if $a \tilde{\omega} \geq 1$, then a critical point $\Omega_{c}$ satisfies $\Omega_{c}^{1 / 3}\left(1+a \Omega_{c}^{2 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2} \sim \frac{\tilde{T}}{N}$ for $N \geq 2$. This yields, since $T \geq C \tilde{T}$ with $C$ large,

$$
T \geq C \tilde{T} \geq C N \Omega_{c}^{1 / 3}=C N \omega_{c}^{1 / 2} \geq C N a^{-1 / 2}
$$

which contradicts $t \leq 1$.
Now we prove the following estimate for $N=1$.
Proposition 3.11. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$ and $\tilde{h}=h /\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)$. There exists $C$ such that for all $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right]$, all $a \in\left[\tilde{h}^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $x \in[0, a]$, all $t \in[h, 1]$, all $y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|G_{a, m, 1,1}(t, x, y, z ; h)\right| \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left|\log \left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)\right|\right\}+h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Let us recall

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{a, m, 1,1}=\frac{(-1) a^{2} \Lambda^{-1}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \Lambda Y \tilde{\eta}} \tilde{\eta} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) \tilde{G}_{a, m, 1,1} d \tilde{\eta}, \\
& \tilde{G}_{a, m, 1,1}=\sum_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \int e^{i \Lambda \tilde{\eta} \tilde{\Phi}_{1, m, \epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}} \Theta_{\epsilon_{1}, \epsilon_{2}}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} d \tilde{\omega}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The only difference with the case $N \geq 2$ is in the study of the phase $\Phi_{1, m,+,+}$ since in the case $N=1$ we may have a critical point $\tilde{\omega}_{c}$ large. Let

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{G}_{a, m, 1,1,+,+}=\int e^{i \Lambda \Phi_{1, m,+,+}} \Theta_{+,+}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} d \tilde{\omega}, \tag{3.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the phase function

$$
\Phi_{1, m,+,+}=\tilde{T} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2}+\frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}-\frac{4}{3} \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{1}{\Lambda \tilde{\eta}} B\left(\Lambda \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \tilde{\eta}\right),
$$

and $\Theta_{+,+}$is a classical symbol of order $-1 / 2$ with respect to $\tilde{\omega}$ which satisfies $\left|\tilde{\omega}^{l} \partial_{\tilde{\omega}}^{l} \Theta_{+,+}\right| \leq C_{l} \tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}$. Let $\chi_{3}(\tilde{\omega}) \in C_{0}^{\infty}(] \tilde{\omega}_{1}, \infty[)$ with $\tilde{\omega}_{1}$ large and set

$$
\begin{equation*}
J=\int e^{i \Lambda \Phi_{1, m,+,+}} \Theta_{+,+} \chi_{3}(\tilde{\omega})(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} d \tilde{\omega} \tag{3.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

To prove the proposition, we just have to verify

$$
\begin{equation*}
a^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}|J| \leq C \min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left|\log \left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)\right|\right\} . \tag{3.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

We first observe that on the support of the integral defined in (3.26), one has $a \tilde{\omega} \leq$ $\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-2}=L$. Hence, we get
$|J| \leq C\left(1+\int_{1}^{L / a} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x(1+a x)}} d x\right)=C\left(1+a^{-1 / 2} \int_{a}^{L} \frac{1}{\sqrt{y(1+y)}} d y\right) \leq C a^{-1 / 2} \log L$.
This implies

$$
a^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}|J| \leq C 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left|\log \left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)\right|
$$

We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \Phi_{1, m,+,+} & =\frac{\tilde{T}}{2}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2}-\frac{\tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}}{2}(1+X)+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{-3 / 2}\right), \\
\partial_{\tilde{\omega} \tilde{\omega}}^{2} \Phi_{1, m,+,+} & =\frac{-\tilde{T} a}{4}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-3 / 2}+\frac{\tilde{\omega}^{-3 / 2}}{4}(1+X)+O_{C^{\infty}}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{-5 / 2}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

At a large critical point we have $\tilde{T}^{2} \sim\left(a+\tilde{\omega}_{c}^{-1}\right)(1+X)^{2}$. Hence, $\tilde{T}$ is small and

$$
\partial_{\tilde{\omega} \tilde{\omega}}^{2} \Phi_{1,+,+}\left(\tilde{\omega}_{c}\right) \sim \tilde{T}^{3}\left(1+a \tilde{\omega}_{c}\right)^{-5 / 2}
$$

Let $S=(\tilde{T} /(1+X))^{2}-a$. Then, we have $S \sim \tilde{\omega}_{c}^{-1}$, and by stationary phase method, we get

$$
|J| \leq C\left(1+a \tilde{\omega}_{c}\right)^{3 / 4} \Lambda^{-1 / 2} \tilde{T}^{-3 / 2} S^{1 / 2}
$$

We have to take care in this section that $a \tilde{\omega}_{c}$ may be large.

- In the case $a \tilde{\omega}_{c} \leq 1$, we have $S \sim \tilde{T}^{2}$, and therefore we obtain as before $|J| \leq C \Lambda^{-1 / 2} \tilde{T}^{-1 / 2}$, which gives

$$
a^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}|J| \leq C\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}
$$

- In the case $a \tilde{\omega}_{c} \geq 1$, we must have $\tilde{T} \sim \sqrt{a}$, and $S=a \rho$ with $\rho>0$ small. Hence, we get $|J| \leq C \rho^{-1 / 4} a^{-1 / 4} \Lambda^{-1 / 2}$. This yields

$$
a^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}|J| \leq C h^{1 / 2}\left(\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{-1 / 2} \rho^{-1 / 4}\right) .
$$

Finally, we observe that we have

$$
\sqrt{a} \sim \tilde{T} \sim t a^{-1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}\left(1+a \tilde{\omega}_{c}\right)^{1 / 2} \text { implies } t \sim a\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{-1} \rho^{1 / 2},
$$

which gives $a^{1 / 2} 2^{m} \sqrt{a}|J| \leq C(h / t)^{1 / 2}$. The proof of Proposition 3.11 is complete.
3.2.2. The analysis of $G_{a, m, N, 2}$. The main result in this subsection is Proposition 3.12.

Proposition 3.12. Let $\alpha<2 / 3$ and $\tilde{h}=h /\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)$. There exists $C$ such that for all $\left.h \in] 0, h_{0}\right]$, all $a \in\left[\tilde{h}^{\alpha}, a_{0}\right]$, all $x \in[0, a]$, all $\left.\left.t \in\right] h, 1\right]$, all $y \in \mathbb{R}$, all $z \in \mathbb{R}$, the following holds:

$$
\left|\sum_{1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, m, N, 2}(t, x, y, z ; h)\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3 / 4}
$$

Proof. Recall

$$
\begin{align*}
& G_{a, m, N, 2}(t, x, y, z)  \tag{3.28}\\
& =\frac{(-1)^{N}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \int e^{i \Lambda \Phi_{N}} f_{m} \tilde{\eta}^{2} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) \chi_{2}(\tilde{\omega}) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega} d \tilde{\eta}
\end{align*}
$$

with the phase function

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Phi_{N}(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega}, \tilde{\eta})= & \tilde{\eta}\left[Y+\tilde{T} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}\right. \\
& \left.+\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{N}{\Lambda \tilde{\eta}} B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \Lambda \tilde{\eta}\right)\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

To start with, we rewrite $G_{a, m, N, 2}$ in the following form

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{a, m, N, 2}=\frac{(-1)^{N}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{4}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{2}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} \int e^{i \Lambda Y \tilde{\eta}} \tilde{\eta}^{2} \psi_{1}(\tilde{\eta}) \tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 2} d \tilde{\eta}, \\
& \tilde{G}_{a, m, N, 2}=\int e^{i \Lambda \tilde{\eta} \tilde{\phi}_{N, m}} \chi_{m} \chi_{2}(\tilde{\omega}) d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma} d \tilde{\omega}
\end{aligned}
$$

with the phase function

$$
\tilde{\phi}_{N, m}(\tilde{s}, \tilde{\sigma}, \tilde{\omega})=\tilde{T} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{s}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{s}(X-\tilde{\omega})+\frac{\tilde{\sigma}^{3}}{3}+\tilde{\sigma}(1-\tilde{\omega})-\frac{4}{3} N \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{N}{\Lambda \tilde{\eta}} B\left(\tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2} \Lambda \tilde{\eta}\right) .
$$

Now we can proceed as in the analysis of $G_{a, N, 2}$ in section 2. More precisely, we apply the stationary phase method for $(\tilde{\omega}, \tilde{\eta})$-integrations. It yields $\Lambda^{-1 / 2}$ and $\left(N \Lambda^{-1}\right)^{-1 / 2}$, respectively. We have the following facts (see Section 2):

- Lemma 2.12: For $N \geq \Lambda^{1 / 3}$, there exists $C$ such that

$$
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \tilde{\psi}_{N, m}} \tilde{\chi} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-2 / 3} \quad \text { and } \quad \frac{1}{\sqrt{N}}\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \tilde{\psi}_{N, m}} \tilde{\chi} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}\right| \leq C \Lambda^{-5 / 6},
$$

with $\tilde{\psi}_{N, m}$ is a perturbation of the phase function obtained from $\tilde{\phi}_{N, m}$ at the critical point $\tilde{\omega}_{c}$. Hence, we obtain the following estimates:

- When $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right| \leq C_{0}$, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 2}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} h^{-1} a^{2} \Lambda^{-1 / 2} \Lambda^{-5 / 6}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

- When $\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}(X, Y, T)\right| \leq C_{0} \tilde{T} \Lambda^{-2}$, the $\left(N \Lambda^{-1}\right)^{-1 / 2}$ factor contributes to the $\tilde{\eta}$-integration, and we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 2}\right| & \leq \sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} h^{-1} a^{2} N^{-1} \Lambda^{-2 / 3}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} h^{-1} a^{2} \Lambda^{-8 / 3}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Recall that we used $N \sim \tilde{T},\left|\mathcal{N}_{1}\right| \leq C_{0}\left(1+\tilde{T} \Lambda^{-2}\right)$ and $a \geq \tilde{h}^{2 / 3}$.

- Lemma 2.13: For $N \leq \Lambda^{1 / 3}$, we have

$$
\frac{1}{\sqrt{N}}\left|\int e^{i \Lambda \tilde{\psi}_{N, m}} \tilde{\chi} d \tilde{s} d \tilde{\sigma}\right| \leq C N^{-1 / 4} \Lambda^{-3 / 4}
$$

Therefore, the estimate in this case is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{N \in \mathcal{N}_{1}} G_{a, m, N, 2}\right| & \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2} h^{-1} a^{2} \Lambda^{-1 / 2} \Lambda^{-3 / 4}\right) \\
& \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3 / 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence putting these estimates together, we get

$$
\left|\sum_{1 \leq N \leq C_{0} a^{-1 / 2}} G_{a, m, N, 2}\right| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3}+a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3 / 4}\right)
$$

We notice that $h^{1 / 3}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{2 / 3} \leq a^{1 / 8} h^{1 / 4}\left(2^{m} \sqrt{a}\right)^{3 / 4}$ when $a \geq\left(\frac{h}{2^{m} \sqrt{a}}\right)^{2 / 3}$. The proof of the Proposition 3.12 is complete.

Proof of Theorem 3.9. The desired estimate follows from Propositions 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.

## 4. Dispersive estimates for $|\eta| \leq \epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}$

In this section, we prove Theorem 1.5. We first compute the trajectories of the Hamiltonian flow for the operator $P$. At this frequency localization there is at most one reflection on the boundary. Moreover, we follow the techniques from Sections 2 and 3 . It is particularly interesting that at this localization, $\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}$ is an oscillatory integral with nondegenerate phase function; this is due to the geometric study of the associated Lagrangian which rules out the swallowtails regime for $|t| \leq 1$ if $\epsilon_{0}$ is small enough.
4.1. Free space trajectories. Recall that the operator $P$ is given by

$$
P\left(t, x, y, z, \partial_{t}, \partial_{x}, \partial_{y}, \partial_{z}\right)=\partial_{t}^{2}-\left(\partial_{x}^{2}+(1+x) \partial_{y}^{2}+\partial_{z}^{2}\right) .
$$

Now, we compute the trajectories in the free space for the associated symbol

$$
p=\xi^{2}+\zeta^{2}+(1+x) \eta^{2}-\tau^{2}
$$

To do so, we start at $t_{0}, x_{0}, y_{0}, z_{0}$ with $\xi_{0}$ close to $0, \eta_{0}=\theta \zeta_{0},|\theta| \leq \epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}, \zeta_{0} \sim 1$, $\tau_{0}=1, \xi_{0}^{2}+\left(1+x_{0}\right) \eta_{0}^{2}+\zeta_{0}^{2}=1$. The Hamilton Jacobi equation is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{x}=2 \xi ; \quad \dot{y}=2 \eta(1+x) ; \quad \dot{z}=2 \zeta ; \quad \dot{t}=-2 \tau ; \\
& \dot{\xi}=-\eta^{2} ; \quad \dot{\eta}=0 ; \quad \dot{\zeta}=0 ; \quad \dot{\tau}=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

This yields

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tau(s)=\tau_{0} ; \quad \eta(s)=\eta_{0} ; \quad \zeta(s)=\zeta_{0} ; \quad \xi(s)=\xi_{0}-\eta_{0}^{2} s ; \quad t(s)=t_{0}-2 \tau_{0} s ; \\
& z(s)=z_{0}+2 \zeta_{0} s ; \quad x(s)=x_{0}+2 \xi_{0} s-\eta_{0}^{2} s^{2} ; \\
& y(s)=y_{0}+2 \eta_{0}\left(\left(1+x_{0}\right) s+\xi_{0} s^{2}-\frac{1}{3} \eta_{0}^{2} s^{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

In our case, we start at $t_{0}=0, x_{0}=a, y_{0}=z_{0}=0$; the system becomes

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tau(s)=\tau_{0} ; \quad \eta(s)=\eta_{0} ; \quad \zeta(s)=\zeta_{0} ; \quad \xi(s)=\xi_{0}-\eta_{0}^{2} s  \tag{4.1}\\
& t(s)=-2 \tau_{0} s ; \quad z(s)=2 \zeta_{0} s ; \quad x(s)=a+2 \xi_{0} s-\eta_{0}^{2} s^{2} \\
& y(s)=2 \eta_{0}\left((1+a) s+\xi_{0} s^{2}-\frac{1}{3} \eta_{0}^{2} s^{3}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

The Lagrangian $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{a, \epsilon_{0}} \subset T^{*}\left(\mathbb{R}_{t, x, y, z}^{4}\right)$ : we have $\boldsymbol{\Lambda}_{a, \epsilon_{0}} \subset\{p=0\}$ is parametrized by the $\operatorname{system}(4.1)$ with parameters $\left(s, \xi_{0}, \eta_{0}, \zeta_{0}\right)$ together with $\left(\xi_{0}^{2}+(1+a) \eta_{0}^{2}+\zeta_{0}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}=\tau_{0}$; $s$ is homogeneous of degree -1 . Since $t(s)=-2 \tau_{0} s$ implies $s=-\frac{t}{2 \tau_{0}}$, we replace it in the system (4.1). Then (4.1) becomes an homogeneous system parametrizing the Lagrangian $\Lambda$ as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x(t)=a-\frac{\xi_{0}}{\tau_{0}} t-\frac{\eta_{0}^{2}}{4 \tau_{0}^{2}} t^{2}, \quad y(t)=\frac{\eta_{0}}{\tau_{0}}\left(-(1+a) t+\frac{\xi_{0}}{2 \tau_{0}} t^{2}+\frac{\eta_{0}^{2}}{12 \tau_{0}^{2}} t^{3}\right), \\
& z(t)=-\frac{\zeta_{0}}{\tau_{0}} t, \quad \xi(t)=\xi_{0}+\frac{\eta_{0}^{2}}{2 \tau_{0}} t, \quad \tau(t)=\tau_{0}=1 .
\end{aligned}
$$

The trajectories hit the boundary when $x(t)=0$; that is,

$$
\frac{\eta_{0}^{2}}{4} t^{2}+t \xi_{0}-a=0
$$

This yields the time $t_{*}$ when $x\left(t_{*}\right)=0$ :

$$
t_{*} \xi_{0}=a-\frac{\zeta_{0}^{2} \theta^{2}}{4} t_{*}^{2} \sim a
$$

Our goal is to prove that at this frequency localization, the trajectories hit the boundary only once for a given fixed time $0<t \leq 1$. To do this, suppose that the trajectory hits the boundary at $\left(x=0, y_{*}, z_{*}, \xi_{*}, \eta_{*}, \zeta_{0}\right)$, which is given by the system (4.1). More precisely, $\xi_{*}=-\left(\xi_{0}+\frac{\eta_{0}^{2}}{2} t_{*}\right)$ and we get

$$
\xi(s)=\xi_{*}-\eta_{0}^{2} s, \quad x(s)=2 \xi_{*} s-\eta_{0}^{2} s^{2}, \quad t(s)=t_{*}-2 s .
$$

Now, we assume that the trajectory, issuing from the point $\left(x=0, y_{*}, z_{*}, \xi_{*}, \eta_{*}, \zeta_{0}\right)$, hits the boundary; that is, $x(t)=0$, then $t \eta_{0}^{2}=2 \xi_{*}$. This yields

$$
\begin{aligned}
t \theta^{2} \zeta_{0}^{2} & =-2\left(\xi_{0}+\frac{\theta^{2} \zeta_{0}^{2}}{2} t_{*}\right)=-2\left(\xi_{0}+\frac{\theta^{2} \zeta_{0}^{2}}{2}\left(a-\frac{\theta^{2} \zeta_{0}^{2}}{4} t_{*}^{2}\right) / \xi_{0}\right) \\
\left|t \theta^{2} \zeta_{0}^{2}\right| & \geq 4 \sqrt{\frac{a \theta^{2}}{2}} \text { implies }|t| \geq \frac{4 \sqrt{a / 2}}{\zeta_{0}^{2}|\theta|} \geq \frac{1}{\epsilon_{0}} \gg 1
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, we can only see at most one reflection on the boundary of the cylinder for $0<t \leq 1$ at this frequency location.
4.2. Dispersive estimates for $|\boldsymbol{\eta}| \leq \epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}$. In this subsection, we are interested in obtaining dispersive estimates for $\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}$. The main result of this section is the following.

Theorem 4.1. (Theorem 1.5) There exists $C$ such that for every $h \in] 0,1]$, every $t \in[h, 1]$, the following holds:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}(t, x, y, z)\right\|_{L^{\infty}(x \leq a)} \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, \sqrt{a}|\log (a)|\right\} \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

We start as in Section 3. Recall that we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}(t, x, y, z)=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi_{k}} \sigma_{k} d \eta d \zeta, \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the phase $\Phi_{k}$ and the function $\sigma_{k}$ are defined by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Phi_{k}=y \eta+z \zeta+t\left(\eta^{2}+\zeta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)^{1 / 2} \\
& \sigma_{k}=\psi_{2}(\eta / \sqrt{a}) e_{k}(x, \eta / h) e_{k}(a, \eta / h) \chi_{0}\left(\zeta^{2}+\eta^{2}\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)\left(\varepsilon \omega_{k}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

with $\psi_{2} \in C_{0}^{\infty}(]-2 \epsilon_{0}, 2 \epsilon_{0}[)$ equal to 1 on $\left[-\epsilon_{0}, \epsilon_{0}\right]$. We still use the notation $\mu^{2}=$ $\eta^{2}+\omega_{k} h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}$. Let $\left.\chi_{4} \in C_{0}^{\infty}\right]-1,1\left[\right.$ with $\chi_{4}=1$ on $[-1 / 2,1 / 2]$. The following lemma (for $|\eta| \leq \epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}$ ) is a refinement of Lemma 3.1.

Lemma 4.2. Let

$$
\mathcal{J}=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \Phi_{k}} \chi_{4}\left(\frac{t \mu^{2}}{h}\right) \sigma_{k} d \eta d \zeta .
$$

There exists $C$ such that

$$
|\mathcal{J}| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, \sqrt{a}\right\}
$$

Proof. As in Lemma 3.1, and taking in account the cutoff $\psi_{2}(\eta / \sqrt{a})$, we get

$$
|\mathcal{J}| \leq C h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right) \int_{-1}^{1}\left(1-x^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \psi_{2}(x \sqrt{h /(t a)}) d x
$$

and the result follows from

$$
\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int_{-1}^{1}\left(1-x^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \psi_{2}(x \sqrt{h /(t a)}) d x \leq \min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, \sqrt{a}\right\}
$$

By the proof of Lemma 3.3, in the case $\sqrt{a} \leq M h$, we get the estimate

$$
\left|\mathcal{G}_{a, \epsilon_{0}}\right| \leq C_{M} h^{-3}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sqrt{a}|\log (\sqrt{a})|
$$

hence we may assume in what follows that $h^{*}=h / \sqrt{a}$ is a small parameter.
Using Lemmas 4.2 and 3.2, we are now reduced to the study of

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{a, \epsilon_{0}}=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \sum_{k \geq 1} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}\left(y \eta+t \mu\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} \tilde{\sigma}\left(\omega_{k}\right)(\eta / h)^{2 / 3} \frac{2 \pi}{L^{\prime}\left(\omega_{k}\right)} \frac{\psi_{2}(\eta / \sqrt{a})}{\mu} d \eta \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $\tilde{\sigma}(\omega)$ defined by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\tilde{\sigma}= & \sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}(\lambda)\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)(\varepsilon \omega) \\
& \times \operatorname{Ai}\left((\eta / h)^{2 / 3} x-\omega\right) A i\left((\eta / h)^{2 / 3} a-\omega\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\lambda=t \mu^{2} / h$. By Airy-Poisson summation formula, we have $J_{a, \epsilon_{0}}=\sum_{N \in \mathbb{Z}} J_{N}$ with

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{N}=\frac{1}{4 \pi^{2} h^{2}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{\frac{i}{h}\left(y \eta+t \mu\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)} \tilde{\sigma}(\omega)(\eta / h)^{2 / 3} \frac{\psi_{2}(\eta / \sqrt{a})}{\mu} e^{-i N L(\omega)} d \omega d \eta \tag{4.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the preceding paragraph, we know that it is sufficient to prove an estimate on $J_{-1}+J_{0}+J_{1}$. We will focus on $J_{1}$, since $J_{-1}$ is similar and $J_{0}$ is simpler since it is the free wave. One has $J_{1}$ equal to:

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{1}=\frac{(h / t)^{1 / 2}}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{2}} h^{-4 / 3} \int e^{\frac{i}{h} \phi_{1}}|\eta|^{2 / 3} \underline{\chi}\left(\omega, \eta, \mu^{2}, \lambda, h\right) \frac{\psi_{2}(\eta / \sqrt{a})}{\mu} d s d \sigma d \eta d \omega, \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the phase function
$\phi_{1}=y \eta+t \mu\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}+\frac{s^{3}}{3}+s\left(|\eta|^{2 / 3} x-\omega h^{2 / 3}\right)+\frac{\sigma^{3}}{3}+\sigma\left(|\eta|^{2 / 3} a-\omega h^{2 / 3}\right)-h L(\omega)$, and symbol

$$
\underline{\chi}\left(\omega, \eta, \mu^{2}, \lambda, h\right)=\sigma_{0}\left(z^{*}, \eta, \mu^{2} ; \lambda\right)\left(1-\chi_{4}(\lambda)\right) \chi_{1}\left(\omega h^{2 / 3} \eta^{4 / 3}\right)\left(1-\chi_{1}\right)(\varepsilon \omega) .
$$

Recall that

$$
L(\omega)=\frac{4}{3} \omega^{3 / 2}-B\left(\omega^{3 / 2}\right), \text { for } \omega \geq 1
$$

with

$$
B(\omega) \sim_{1 / \omega} \sum_{j \geq 1} b_{j} \omega^{-j}, \quad b_{j} \in \mathbb{R}, \quad b_{1}>0
$$

Lemma 4.3. Let $L$ be as in Section 2.2,

$$
L(\omega)=\pi+i \log \left(\frac{A_{-}(\omega)}{A_{+}(\omega)}\right)
$$

Then for all $\omega \geq 0$, we have

$$
L^{\prime}(\omega) \geq 2 \omega^{1 / 2}
$$

This lemma is useful in the geometric study of the canonical set and the Lagrangian submanifold associated to the phase function of $J_{1}$.

Proof of Theorem 4.1. To study $J_{1}$ in (4.6), we restrict the integral to $\eta>0$ and we first make the change of variables $\omega=h^{-2 / 3} \eta^{2 / 3} \omega^{*}, s=\eta^{1 / 3} s^{*}, \sigma=\eta^{1 / 3} \sigma^{*}$, and we obtain, since $\mu=\eta\left(1+\omega^{*}\right)^{1 / 2}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
J_{1}=\frac{(h / t)^{1 / 2}}{(2 \pi h)^{4}} \int e^{\frac{i \eta}{h}\left(y+\tilde{\phi}_{1}\right)} \eta\left(1+\omega^{*}\right)^{-1 / 2} \underline{\chi} \psi_{2}(\eta / \sqrt{a}) d s^{*} d \sigma^{*} d \omega^{*} d \eta, \tag{4.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the phase function $\tilde{\phi}_{1}$ equal to

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{\phi}_{1}= & t\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(1+\omega^{*}\right)^{1 / 2}+\frac{s^{*^{3}}}{3}+s^{*}\left(x-\omega^{*}\right)  \tag{4.8}\\
& +\frac{\sigma^{*^{3}}}{3}+\sigma^{*}\left(a-\omega^{*}\right)-\frac{h}{\eta} L\left(\eta^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3} \omega^{*}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \partial_{s^{*}} \tilde{\phi}_{1}=s^{*^{2}}+x-\omega^{*}, \quad \partial_{\sigma^{*}} \tilde{\phi}_{1}=\sigma^{*^{2}}+a-\omega^{*}, \\
& \partial_{\omega^{*}} \tilde{\phi}_{1}=\frac{t\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(1+\omega^{*}\right)^{-1 / 2}}{2}-\left(s^{*}+\sigma^{*}\right)-\frac{h^{1 / 3}}{\eta^{1 / 3}} L^{\prime}\left(\eta^{2 / 3} h^{-2 / 3} \omega^{*}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, at a stationary point in $s^{*}, \sigma^{*}, \omega^{*}$ of $\tilde{\phi}_{1}$, we must have, using Lemma 4.3, $\left|s^{*}\right| \leq \sqrt{\omega^{*}}$ and $\left|\sigma^{*}\right| \leq \sqrt{\left(\omega^{*}-a\right)}$ :

$$
t\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\left(1+\omega^{*}\right)^{-1 / 2} \geq 2\left(\sqrt{\omega^{*}}-\sqrt{\left(\omega^{*}-a\right)}\right)
$$

Since $\left(1-\tilde{z}^{2}\right) \sim \mu=\eta\left(1+\omega^{*}\right)^{1 / 2}, t \leq 1$ and $\eta \leq \epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a}$ we obtain

$$
\epsilon_{0} \sqrt{a} \geq \epsilon_{0} t \sqrt{a} \geq 2\left(\sqrt{\omega^{*}}-\sqrt{\left(\omega^{*}-a\right)}\right)
$$

and therefore, we may assume $\omega^{*}>M a$ with $M$ large if $\epsilon_{0}$ is small. This proves that the swallowtail in the first reflection appears after a time $t>1$. Hence we are reduced to study what happen before the first occurence of a swallowtail. This case corresponds to a regime where there are no swallowtails and no cusps. We are reduce to estimate the oscillatory integral $J$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
J=\frac{(h / t)^{1 / 2}}{(2 \pi h)^{4}} \int e^{\frac{i \eta}{h}\left(y+\tilde{\phi}_{1}\right)} \eta\left(1+\omega^{*}\right)^{-1 / 2} \underline{\chi} \psi_{2}(\eta / \sqrt{a}) \kappa\left(\omega^{*} /(M a)\right) d s^{*} d \sigma^{*} d \omega^{*} d \eta \tag{4.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\kappa \in C^{\infty}(] 1 / 2, \infty[), 0 \leq \kappa \leq 1$, and $\kappa$ equal to 1 on $[1, \infty[$. We then re-perform the $d s^{*} d \sigma^{*}$ integration using the definition of the Airy function, and we make the change of variables $\eta=\sqrt{a} \tilde{\eta}$ and $\omega^{*}=a \tilde{\omega}$. As in Proposition 3.11, we get with $\Lambda^{*}=a^{3 / 2} / h^{*}=a^{2} / h$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
J & =\frac{a}{(2 \pi)^{4} h^{3}}\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \int e^{i \Lambda^{*} Y \tilde{\eta}} \tilde{J} \psi_{2}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}, \\
\tilde{J} & =\sum_{ \pm, \pm} \int e^{i \Lambda^{*} \tilde{\eta} \Phi_{ \pm, \pm}} \Theta_{ \pm, \pm} \kappa(\tilde{\omega} / M)(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} d \tilde{\omega}, \\
\Phi_{ \pm, \pm} & =\tilde{T} \gamma_{a}(\tilde{\omega}) \pm \frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{3 / 2} \pm \frac{2}{3}(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{3 / 2}-\frac{4}{3} \tilde{\omega}^{3 / 2}+\frac{1}{\Lambda^{*} \tilde{\eta}} B\left(\Lambda^{*} \tilde{\omega} 3 / 2 \tilde{\eta}\right), \\
\Theta_{ \pm, \pm} & =(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{-1 / 4}(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{-1 / 4} \Psi_{ \pm}\left(\Lambda^{* 2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3}(\tilde{\omega}-1)\right) \Psi_{ \pm}\left(\Lambda^{* 2 / 3} \tilde{\eta}^{2 / 3}(\tilde{\omega}-X)\right) \underline{\chi},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\Psi_{ \pm}(\vartheta) \in C^{\infty}([0,+\infty[)$ are classical symbols of degree 0 in $\vartheta \rightarrow+\infty$. Therefore, it remains to prove

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda^{*} Y \tilde{\eta}} a \tilde{J} \psi_{2}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}\right| \leq C \min \left\{\left(\frac{h}{t}\right)^{1 / 2}, \sqrt{a}|\log (a)|\right\} \tag{4.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since on the support of $f$ one has $\tilde{\omega} \leq \frac{1}{a^{2} \tilde{\eta}^{2}}$, we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\tilde{J}| \leq C \int_{1}^{\frac{1}{a^{2} \tilde{\eta}^{2}}} \tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} d \tilde{\omega} \leq C a^{-1 / 2}\left|\log \left(a \tilde{\eta}^{2}\right)\right| \tag{4.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

and this implies

$$
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda^{*} Y \tilde{\eta}} a \tilde{J} \psi_{2}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}\right| \leq C \sqrt{a}|\log (a)| .
$$

Next, we have

$$
\partial_{\tilde{\omega}} \tilde{\Phi}_{ \pm, \pm}=\frac{\tilde{T}}{2}(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} \pm(\tilde{\omega}-X)^{1 / 2} \pm(\tilde{\omega}-1)^{1 / 2}-2 \tilde{\omega}^{1 / 2}+O\left(\tilde{\omega}^{-1 / 2}\right)
$$

and $(1+a \tilde{\omega})^{-1 / 2} \tilde{T} \sim T \eta \leq \epsilon_{0} t \leq 1$. Hence the phases $\Phi_{-, \pm}, \Phi_{+,-}$have no critical points $\tilde{\omega} \geq M / 2$ large, and this implies in particular for their contribution $J^{*}$ to $J$ the estimate

$$
\left|J^{*}\right| \leq C\left(\Lambda^{*} \tilde{\eta}\right)^{-1 / 2}=C h^{1 / 2} \tilde{\eta}^{-1 / 2} a^{-1}
$$

which implies

$$
\left|\int e^{i \Lambda^{*} Y \tilde{\eta}} a \tilde{J}^{*} \psi_{2}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta}\right| \leq C h^{1 / 2} \int \tilde{\eta}^{-1 / 2} \psi_{2}(\tilde{\eta}) d \tilde{\eta} \leq C(h / t)^{1 / 2}
$$

For the contribution to $J$ of the phase $\Phi_{+,+}$, we use the same proof as the proof of Proposition 3.11. We thus get the estimate

$$
a|\tilde{J}| \leq C(h / t)^{1 / 2}
$$

This concludes the proof of Theorem 1.5

## Appendix

Airy function. Let $\vartheta>0$. The Airy function $A i$ is defined as follows:

$$
A i(-\vartheta)=\frac{1}{2 \pi} \int_{\mathbb{R}} e^{i\left(s^{3} / 3-s \vartheta\right)} d s
$$

It satisfies the Airy equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
A i^{\prime \prime}(\vartheta)-\vartheta A i(\vartheta)=0 \tag{4.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\nu=e^{2 i \pi / 3}$. Obviously, $\vartheta \mapsto A i(\nu \vartheta)$ is a solution to (4.12). Any two of these three solutions $\operatorname{Ai}(\vartheta), \operatorname{Ai}(\nu \vartheta), \operatorname{Ai}\left(\nu^{2} \vartheta\right)$ yield a basis of solutions to (4.12) and the linear relation between them is $\sum_{j \in\{0,1,2\}} \nu^{j} A i\left(\nu^{j} \vartheta\right)=0$. Then, it follows that $A i(\vartheta)=-\nu A i(\nu \vartheta)-\bar{\nu} A i(\bar{\nu} \vartheta)$, which we rewrite as follows:

$$
A i(-\vartheta)=e^{-i \pi / 3} A i\left(e^{-i \pi / 3} \vartheta\right)+e^{i \pi / 3} A i\left(e^{i \pi / 3} \vartheta\right)=A_{+}(\vartheta)+A_{-}(\vartheta),
$$

where we set $A_{ \pm}(\vartheta)=e^{\mp i \pi / 3} A i\left(e^{\mp i \pi / 3} \vartheta\right)$. Notice that $A_{-}(\vartheta)=\overline{A_{+}(\bar{\vartheta})}$. We also have the following asymptotic expansions

$$
A_{-}(\vartheta)=\frac{1}{2 \sqrt{\pi} \vartheta^{1 / 4}} e^{i \pi / 4} e^{-\frac{2}{3} i \vartheta^{3 / 2}} \exp \Upsilon\left(\vartheta^{3 / 2}\right)=\frac{1}{\vartheta^{1 / 4}} e^{i \pi / 4} e^{-\frac{2}{3} i \vartheta^{3 / 2}} \Psi_{-}(\vartheta)
$$

with $\exp \Upsilon\left(\vartheta^{3 / 2}\right) \sim_{1 / \vartheta}\left(1+\sum_{l \geq 1} c_{l} \vartheta^{-3 l / 2}\right) \sim_{1 / \vartheta} 2 \sqrt{\pi} \Psi_{-}(\vartheta)$ as $\vartheta \rightarrow+\infty$ and the corresponding expansion for $A_{+}$, where we define $\Psi_{+}(\vartheta)=\bar{\Psi}_{-}(\bar{\vartheta})$. Moreover, we have

$$
\frac{A_{-}(\vartheta)}{A_{+}(\vartheta)}=i e^{-\frac{4}{3} i \vartheta^{3 / 2}} e^{i B\left(\vartheta^{3 / 2}\right)}, \quad \text { with } \quad i B=\Upsilon-\bar{\Upsilon} .
$$

Notice that for $\vartheta \in \mathbb{R}_{+}, B(\vartheta) \in \mathbb{R}$ and $B(\vartheta) \sim_{1 / \vartheta} \sum_{j \geq 1} b_{j} \vartheta^{-j}$ for $\vartheta \rightarrow+\infty$ and $b_{1}>0$.

## References

[1] Bahouri, H., J. Y. Chemin, and R. Danchin: Fourier analysis and nonlinear partial differential equations. - Grundlehren Math. Wiss. 343, Springer, 2011.
[2] Blair, M. D., G. A. Ford, S. Herr, and J. L. Marzuola: Strichartz estimates for the Schrödinger equation on polygonal domains. - J. Geom. Anal. 22:2, 2012, 339-351.
[3] Blair, M. D., G. A. Ford, and J. L. Marzuola: Strichartz estimates for the wave equation on flat cones. - Int. Math. Res. Not. IMRN 3, 2013, 562-591.
[4] Blair, M. D., H.F. Smith, and C.D. Sogge: On Strichartz estimates for Schrödinger operators in compact manifolds with boundary. - Proc. Amer. Math. Soc. 130, 2008, 247-256.
[5] Blair, M. D., H. F. Smith, and C. D. Sogge: Strichartz estimates for the wave equation on manifolds with boundary. - Ann. Inst. H. Poincaré Anal. Non Linéaire 26, 2009, 1817-1829.
[6] Brenner, P.: On $L_{p}-L_{p^{\prime}}$ estimates for the wave equation. - Math. Z. 145, 1975, 251-254.
[7] Ginibre, J., and G. Velo: Generalized Strichartz inequalities for the wave equation. - J. Funct. Anal. 133, 1995, 749-774.
[8] Ivanovici, O.: Counterexamples to Strichartz estimates for the wave equation in domains. Math. Ann. 347, 2010, 627-673.
[9] Ivanovici, O.: Counterexamples to Strichartz inequality for the wave equation in general domains with boundary. - J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS) 14, 2012, 1357-1388.
[10] Ivanovici, O., R. Lascar, G. Lebeau, and F. Planchon: Dispersion for the wave equation inside strictly convex domains II: the general case. - Ann. PDE 9:14, 2023, 117 pp.
[11] Ivanovici, O., G. Lebeau, and F. Planchon: Estimations de Strichartz pour les ondes dans le modéle de Friedlander en dimension 3. - Séminaire Laurent Schwartz - EDP et Applications, Exposé III, 2013, 12 pp.
[12] Ivanovici, O., G. Lebeau, and F. Planchon: Dispersion for the wave equation inside strictly convex domains I: the Friedlander model case. - Ann. of Math. (2) 180, 2014, 323-380.
[13] Ivanovici, O., G. Lebeau, and F. Planchon: New counterexamples to Strichartz estimates for the wave equation on a 2D model convex domain. - J. Éc. Polytech. Math. 8, 2021, 11331157.
[14] Ivanovici, O., G. Lebeau, and F. Planchon: Strichartz estimates for the wave equation on a 2D model convex domain. - J. Differential Equations 300, 2021, 830-880.
[15] Ivanovici, O., and F. Planchon: Square function and heat flow estimates on domains. Comm. Partial Differential Equations 42, 2017, 1447-1466.
[16] Meas, L.: Dispersive estimates for the wave equation inside cylindrical convex domains: a model case. - C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Paris 355:2, 2017, 161-165.
[17] Meas, L.: Precise dispersive estimates for the wave equation inside cylindrical convex domains. - Proc. Amer. Math. Soc. 150:8, 2022, 3431-3443.
[18] Meas, L.: Strichartz estimates for the wave equation inside cylindrical convex domains. - Bull. Aust. Math. Soc. 107:2, 2023, 304-312.

Received 20 May 2022 • Revision received 8 August 2023 • Accepted 31 August 2023
Published online 21 September 2023

Len Meas
Royal University of Phnom Penh
Department of Mathematics
Phnom Penh, Cambodia
meas.len@rupp.edu.kh


[^0]:    https://doi.org/10.54330/afm. 137006
    2020 Mathematics Subject Classification: Primary 35L05; Secondary 58J45.
    Key words: Dispersive estimates, Strichartz estimates, wave equation, cylindrical convex domain.

    This work was supported by the ERC project SCAPDE of Gilles Lebeau.
    (c) 2023 The Finnish Mathematical Society

